ı	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2	FOR THE DISTRICT OF ARIZONA
3	Case No. MC13-08002-PCT-DGC
	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF WILLIAM L. CHENOWETH VOLUME I January 15, 2014
7	In the Matter of Petition of
	EL PASO NATURAL GAS COMPANY, L.L.C., a Delaware Limited Liability Corporation, 2 North Nevada Avenue Colorado Springs, Colorado 80903
	to Perpetuate Testimony of WILLIAM L. CHENOWETH
13	
14	APPEARANCES:
15	GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP By John Voorhees, Esq.
16	Christopher J. Neumann, Esq. 1200 17th Street
17 18	Suite 2400 Denver, Colorado 80202 Appearing on behalf of El Paso
19	Natural Gas Company
20	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Environment & Natural Resources Division
21	By Katherine M. Kane, Esq. ENRD Mailroom, Room 2121 601 D Street, N.W.
22	Washington, D.C. 20004 Appearing on behalf of the United
23	States
24	
25	

1 APPEARANCES:

2	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
3	Environment & Natural Resources Division By Jeffrey K. Sands, Esq.
4	601 D Street, N.W. ENRD Mailroom Washington, D.C. 20004
5	Appearing on behalf of the United States
6	
7	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Environment & Natural Resources Division By Robert H. Foster, Esq.
8	999 18th Street Suite 370
9	Denver, Colorado 80202
10	Appearing on behalf of the United States
11	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Environment & Natural Resources Division
12	By Maureen Rudolph, Esq. 601 D Street, N.W.
13	Room 3136 Washington, D.C. 20004
14	Appearing on behalf of the United States
15	
16	NAVAJO NATION DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE By David Taylor, Esq. P.O. Box 2010
17	Window Rock, Arizona 86515 Appearing on behalf of the Navajo
18	Nation
19	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY Deputy Assistant General Counsel for
20	Environment GC-51 By Steve Miller, Esq.
21	1000 Independence Avenue, S.W. Washington, D.C. 20585
22	Appearing on behalf of the United States Department of Energy
23	(via speakerphone)
24	

1 APPEARANCES:

2	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
3	Office of the General Counsel (GC-31) By Bettina Mumme, Esq.
4	FORS, Room 6H-074 1000 Independence Ave, S.W.
5	Washington, DC 20585 Appearing on behalf of the United
6	States Department of Energy (via speakerphone)
7	U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
8	Section Chief By Marie Rongone, Esq. 75 Hawthorne St., ORC-3
9	San Francisco, California 94105 Appearing on behalf of the United
10	States Environmental Protection Agency
11	(via speakerphone)
12	
13	
14	
15	Also Present: John E. Elmer, Stoller Tracy Plessinger
16	John Dunn, Videographer
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

ı	Pursuant to Notice and	the rederal Rules
2	of Civil Procedure, the videota	aped deposition of
3	WILLIAM L. CHENOWETH, V	OLUME I, called by El Paso Natural
4	Gas Company, was taken on	Wednesday, January 15, 2014,
5	commencing at 9:10 a.m., at	225 Main Street, Grand
6	Junction, Colorado, before Ca	andice F. Flowers,
7	Certified Shorthand Reporter	and Notary Public
8	within and for the State of Co	lorado.
9		
10		
11		
12		
13	INDEX	
14	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION	OF WILLIAM L. CHENOWETH VOLUME
15	EXAMINATION BY:	PAGE
16	Mr. Voorhees	17
17	Mr. Neumann	
18	Ms. Kane	
19	Mr. Sands	
20	Mr. Foster	
21	Ms. Rudolph	
22	Mr. Taylor	
23	Mr. Miller	
24	Ms. Mumme	
25	Ms. Rongone	

1	EXHIBITS	INITIAL REFERE	VCE
2		Curriculum Vitae of William L. nenoweth	22
3 4 5		Timeline of William L. Chenoweth's ssociation with the Government's ranium Program	50
6	S	William L. Chenoweth - Projects ince Retiring from The Department Energy	50
, 8 9	to	Press Release entitled "U.S. Atominergy Commission Announces Prog Stimulate Production of Domestic ranium"	
10	Exhibit 5	AEC Press Releases	54
11 12 13	Aç a Ur	Letter from the Federal Security gency dated March 27, 1980, with attached report entitled "Survey of canium Mines of Navajo Reservation Henry Doyle	65
14	Exhibit 7	Domestic Uranium Program Circu ertification Files	ılar 6 66
15 16	E	"Technical Memorandum #11 - Bulldozing Rim, Chilchinbeto Area," W. Chester, dated May 7, 1952	71
17 18		"Non-Core Dry Hole Drilling at Cov /lesa, Arizona," Raymond J. Garcia, tted June 16, 1952	
19 20		"Exploration of Drilling Techniques on the CO Plateau," John P. Kellogg oted November 12, 1952	
21222324	Exhibit 11 J Inc	Address by W. Spencer Hutchinson. Ir. entitled "Growth of the Uranium dustry and Factors Relating to Production in a New Area," dated May 1954	·
25			

1	EXHIBI	IT	INITIAL REFERENCE	Ē
2	Exhibit		Address by Quenton L. Brewer tled "Public and Private	89
3		Act	tivities in the Uranium Industry	
4			the Colorado Plateau," dated ne 9, 1954	
5	Exhibit		Article: "How to Get Into Milling," 93 ed September 1954	
6	Evhibit	1 /	Quitclaim Deed; Babbitt Bros. Lands,	05
7	EXHIBIT	Inc	editolari Deed, Babbit Blos. Lands, . to C O Bar Livestock, dated cember 27, 1954	95
8	Exhibit ⁻	15	Mining Lease dated February 1, 1959	5 96
10	Exhibit ¹	Ind	Quitclaim Deed; Babbitt Bros. Lands, c. to C O Bar Livestock, dated oruary 15, 1955	97
11	Eyhihit '	17	"Geologic Studies and Diamond	97
12	LAHIDIC	Dr	illing In the East Carrizo Area,	<i>51</i>
13			ache County, Arizona, and San an County, New Mexico, Contract No).
14			30-1)-1260," John A. Masters, et , dated May 1955	
15 16	Exhibit	Cor	Lease between C O Bar Livestock mpany and A&B Mining Corporation, ted June 3, 1955	101
17	Exhibit	t 19	"Reconnaissance of the Cameron A	rea 101
18	_,,,,,,,,,	Cod	conino County, Arizona," David N. nckley, dated June 1955	
19	Exhibit		"AEC Announces New Uranium curement Program and Extension of	105
20		lni	tial Production Bonus," dated May 1956	
21				_
22	Exhibit 2	the	"Drilling and Geologic Studies in 10` e Northwest Carrizo Area, Apache unty, Arizona," William L.	/
23			nenoweth, et al., dated December	
24		190	o .	
25				

1	EXHIB	SITS	INITIAL REFEREN	CE
2	Exhibit		"Prospecting for Uranium," U.S. AE U.S. Geological Survey, dated	EC 111
3			uary 1957	
4 5	Exhibit	Can	"Open Pit Methods and Costs at neron, Arizona," Mark K. Shipman, ed February 7, 1957	113
6	Eyhihit		•	114
7	LAMOR	Res Ura	ources, and Production of nium," Don R. Hill, Maurice V. sen, dated March 14, 1957	117
8	Evhibit		Application No. B-1679: 115	ξ.
9	LAMBIC	Cer	tification of the Huskon Nos. 11 26, Little Colorado Mining	,
10		Dis	AEC, dated December 5, 1957	
11	□			440
12	EXNIDIT	Do	AEC Plans Limited Expansion of mestic Uranium Procurement," U.S., dated April 2, 1958	
13 14	Exhibit		AEC Release No. 220, dated vember 24, 1958	118
	Exhibi	it 28	"Guidebook to Uranium Deposits of stern United States," 1959	of 120
16	Exhibit	29 /	AEC-PED-1: "Mine Operation Data	124
17		Re	port," dated January 1, 1959 e Colorado section only)	
18	Evhihit	30 "	Recurring Visits to Certified 127	7
19	LAHIDIC	Pro	operties" reports: Section No. 9, d 1959	
20	—			400
21	EXNIDIT	and	Diamond and Wagon Drilling on Co d East Mesas, Apache County, ona, William L. Chenoweth, et	ove 129
22			dated November 1959	
23	Exhibi		"Recurring Visits to Certified 13 perties" reports: Section No. 9,	31
24			ed 1960	
25				

1	EXHIBI	TS II	NITIAL REFERE	ENCE
2	Exhibit	32.1 Memorandum b		ntitled 134
3		Mine," dated Decem		
4	Exhibit	33 Remarks by Jess entitled "The Develop		135
5		Uranium Industry an Outlook," dated May	d The Future	
6	Evhibit '	34 Remarks by Jess	e C. Johnson	137
7	LAHIDIC	entitled "The Outloo dated March 17, 196	k for Uranium,"	107
8	Evhibit '	35 "Some Notes on	the Hranium	137
9	LAMBIE	Production History a Churchrock and Hog	and Ore Deposits	
10		McKinley County, N June 11, 1964		ted
11	Evhibit (nd Davidonman	t of 111
12	EXHIDIT 4	36 "The Discovery a Uranium in the Gra UNEDITED, Ray J. H	nts Mineral Belt,	"
13		June 1970	Tomiquiot, datod	
14	Exhibit	: 37 "Preliminary Red Uranium in Coconing		
15		1951 to 1955," date		α,
16	Exhibit	: 38 "Environmental of AEC Controlled U		sing 149
17		Lands," U.S. AEC, (1972		er
18				450
19	EXNIBIT	39 Various pages from Metallurgy of Uranion Merritt, dated 1971		ve 152
20		•		
21	Exhibit 4	40 Ore Production R	leports -	154
22	Exhibit 4	Uranium Production	n in Arizona,"	157
23		Robert B. Scarborou 1981	gn, dated Marcr	I
24				
25				

1	EXHIBITS	INITIAL REFERENCE
2		"Summary History of Domestic 166 anium Procurement Under U.S.
3	Ate	omic Energy Commission Contracts -
4	an	al Report," Holger Albrethsen d Frank E. McGinley, dated tober 1982
5		"Uranium Geology and Production 171
6	His	story of the Sanostee Area, San an County, New Mexico," William
7		Chenoweth, dated January 1985
8		"Early Vanadium-Uranium Mining In 172 nument Valley, Apache and Navajo
9	Co	ounties, Arizona, and San Juan unty, Utah," William L. Chenoweth,
10		985
11		"Historical Review of Uranium- 174 nadium Production in the Northern
12	ar	nd Western Carrizo Mountains, ache County, Arizona," William L.
13		henoweth, et al., dated June 1985
14		"Raw Materials Activities of the 176 nhattan Project in New Mexico,"
15	V	/illiam L. Chenoweth, dated otember 1985
16		A Summary History of the Activities 178
17	of	the Grand Junction Office of the C, ERDA, and DOE, Al Albrethsen,
18		al., dated September 1986
19		"Historical Survey of the Grand 180 nction Projects Office Facility -
20	H	azardous (Non-Radioactive) Wastes," ink E. McGinley, dated February 27,
21		987
22		"Uranium Procurement and Geologic 18′ estigations of the Manhattan
23	Pi	roject in Arizona," William L. enoweth, dated January 1988
24	Off	onoword, action bandary 1000
25		

1	EXHIB	ITS	INITIAL REFERE	VCE
2	Exhibit	50 "The Geology a of the Uranium-Van		tory 182
3		in the Lukachukai I County Arizona," W	Mountains, Apache)
4		Chenoweth, dated		
5	Exhibit	51 "The Access Rous." Atomic Energ		184
6		Arizona," William L dated June 1989	Chenoweth,	
7				105
8	EXNIBIT	52 "Final Remedial Feasibility Study-E Assessment for the	nvironmental	185
9		of Energy Grand Je Project Office Facili	unction (Colorado)	
10			ergy, dated July 19	89
11	Exhibit	t 53 "The Geology of Uranium Deposit		story 187
12		Member of the Mo Near Rough Rock,	orrison Formation,	
13		Arizona," William I dated August 1989		
14	Evhibit	54 "The Geology a	nd Production Hist	on, 180
15			ınadium Deposits i	
16		Utah," William L. O November 1990		
17	Evhibit	55 The Geology, L	oasing and Produc	tion 100
18	EXHIDIT.	History of the King Uranium-Vanadium	Tutt Point	11011 190
19		County, New Mex Chenoweth, et al., o	ico, William L.	
20	Exhibit :	F6 "Decellection of	Early Uranium	102
21	LXIIIDIE .	56 "Recollection of Mining in the Carr Apache County, Ari	izo Mountains,	192 n
22		County, New Mex Chenoweth, dated	ico," William L.	
23			, = ·, ·····	
24				
25				

1	EXHIBI	TS	INITIAL REFERE	NCE
2	Exhibit		y and Production His re Deposits in the	story 195
3			Coconino County,	
4		dated August 19		
5	Exhibit	58 "Historical Re Mining and Proce	eview of Carnotite essing in	197
6			olorado," William L. d December 1993	
7 8	Exhibit !	59 Affidavit of W dated April 1995	illiam Chenoweth,	198
9	Exhibit		y and Production His nd Tract 17 Uranium	story 200
10		Mines, Navajo C	County, Arizona," weth, dated Februar	v
11		1996	,	,
12 13	Exhibit	: 61 Affidavit of V dated September	Villiam Chenoweth, 18, 1996	202
14	Exhibit 6	Section from dated January 1	0 0	202
15	Exhibit		y, Leasing and y of the Uranium-	204
16		Vanadium Mine	s on North Star Mes Arizona and San Jua	•
17			exico," William L.	
18	Tubikis /	C4 The Ocean	. Lagaine and	205
19	EXHIBIT	34 "The Geology Production Histo Uranium-Vanadiu	ory of the Martin	205
20		County, Arizona Chenoweth, date	," William L.	
21				
22	Exhibit 6	Draft Report: Mining District A Practices," Willian		eron 205
23		dated April 1998		
24	Exhibit	: 66 Handwritten 1999	notes, dated Januar	y 207
25		1000		

1	EXHIBITS	INITIAL REFERENCE
2		Affidavit of William Chenoweth, 210 ed April 17, 2000
3 4		Affidavit of William Chenoweth, 210 ted July 20, 2000
5 6	Pro No Mir	"The Geology, Exploration, and 212 aduction History of the Begay 1. 1 Incline Uranium-Vanadium 1. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.
7 8		lliam L. Chenoweth, dated otember 2002
9 10	Pro Rat	"The Geology, Leasing, and 214 oduction History of the ttlesnake No. 1/Shorty No. 1 ranium-Vanadium Mine, Apache
11	Co	unty, Arizona," William L. nenoweth, dated July 1993
12 13	of t M	"The Geology and Production History 215 he Moonlight Uranium-Vanadium ine, Navajo County, Arizona," liam L. Chenoweth, dated July
14		003
15 16		Declaration of William Chenoweth, 216 ed July 12, 2007
	by	"Summary of Uranium Ore Purchased 217 the Shattuck Chemical Company, nver, Colorado - 1948-1951,"
18	W	filliam L. Chenoweth, dated obtember 2007
19 20		Navajo Indians were hired to assist 218 e U.S. Atomic Energy Commission in
21	loc	ating uranium deposits, William Chenoweth, dated September 2011
22		"Summary of the Uranium-Vanadium 220
23	Va	e Production 1947- 1969, Monument alley District, Apache and Navajo unties, Arizona," William L.
24		nenoweth, dated October 2011

1	EXHIBIT	S	INITIAL REFER	RENCE
2		6 "The Geology, Production History		221
3	ļ	Uranium-Vanadiun	n Mines on Cove	
4		Apache County, Ari Chenoweth, dated		••
5		7 Letter dated No		
6	1	Navajo Nation Depa to Robert G. Drehe entitled "Summary a	er, attaching repo	ort
7	1	the Domestic Uran	ium Program," N	Veilsen
8		B. O'Rear, dated M	•	220
9	l	3 Map of the Nava Reservation Uranio Milling		228
10		Map of the Grar	nd Junction	230
11	EXHIBIC 7	Operations Office	ia danonon	200
12		30 Map of Mine L Irea, Coconino Coi		on 232
13		1 Various materia		es 233
14	Exilibit 0	and newspaper ar		200
15		32 Various summ repared by Willian		s 246
16	Exhibit 83	B AEC Statement	of Uranium	253
17	F	Concentrate Purcl Prices for U3O8 Un		
18		Milling Contracts		
19		34 Table 5: "Deta ranadium production		254 n
20		the Cameron area Arizona"		
21		5 "The Uranium D	enosits of	255
22		Northeastern Arizo Chenoweth		200
23		Report by E.J. 0	Carlson for	256
24		Arrowhead Uraniu		200
25				

1	EXHIBITS	INITIAL REFERENCE
2		Handwritten notes reflecting AEC's 259 blvement in mining and milling
3		Various notes and lists regarding 263 ning inspectors and contractors
5		"Summary of Mineral Leasing Program 267 he DOE Office in Grand Junction"
6 7	Exhibit 90 De	"Uranium Deposits in the Painted 270 sert, Coconino and Navajo Counties,
8 9	Exhibit 91	zona," William L. Chenoweth Index of photographs entitled 271 Forking on the Navajo Indian servation in the 1950's; Mines,
10		iners Scenery, Navajo People."
11		Index of photographs entitled 272 anium Mining."
12	ha	Various materials, including 272 andwritten notes regarding Ore nsporters
14 15	Exhibit 94	Photographs 274
16		Aerial photographs of the Cameron 277 ines
		PowerPoint presentation - Legacy 278 sentation
18 19		PowerPoint presentation - Navajo 279 eservation
20	Exhibit 98 mir	Records pertaining various RAMCO 280
21 22	Exhibit 99	Records pertaining various Huskon 282 ines
23		O Mitchell H. Kline - Biographical 286
24	SKE	5.011
25		

1	EXHIB	TS		INITIAL R	EFERENCE	
2	Exhibit	101 Map: "Geology Little Colorado Mini		y of the Cameron Area, 2		287
3			conino County,			
4	Exhibit	122	Мар		243	
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15 16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						

1	PROCEEDINGS		
2			
3	(Exhibits 1 through 121 were marked.)		
4	VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the video		
5	operator speaking. This is John Dennis Dunn with		
6	Professional Video Services. Today's date is		
7	January the 15th of 2014. The time is approximately		
8	9:10. We are located at 225 Main Street in Grand		
9	Junction, Colorado to take the videotaped deposition		
10	of Mr. William Chenoweth in the matter of El Paso		
11	Natural Gas versus Chenoweth. This is filed in the		
12	United States District Court for the District of		
13	Arizona. It's a special case.		
14	Would the counsels please state their		
15	appearances.		
16	MR. VORHEES: We'll start with me.		
17	John Vorhees on behalf of El Paso Natural Gas.		
18	MR. NEUMANN: Chris Neumann on behalf		
19	of El Paso Natural Gas.		
20	MS. KANE: Katherine Kane on behalf		
21	of the U.S. Department of Justice on behalf of the		
22	United States.		
23	MR. SANDS: Jeffrey Sands with the		
24	Department of Justice.		
25	MR. TAYLOR: David Taylor with the		

- 1 Navajo Nation Department of Justice.
- 2 MR. FOSTER: Robert Foster, U.S.
- 3 Department of Justice for the United States.
- 4 MS. RUDOLPH: Maureen Rudolph with
- 5 the U.S. Department of Justice for the United
- 6 States.
- 7 VIDEOGRAPHER: Do the folks on the
- 8 phone want to say...
- 9 MS. KANE: Bettina, can you hear us?
- 10 MS. MUMME: Bettina Mumme, Department
- 11 of Energy, General Counsel's Office.
- 12 VIDEOGRAPHER: Would the court
- 13 reporter please swear in the deponent.
- 14 WILLIAM L. CHENOWETH,
- 15 being first duly sworn in the above cause, was
- 16 examined and testified as follows:
- 17 EXAMINATION
- 18 BY MR. VORHEES:
- 19 Q Good morning, Mr. Chenoweth. Again, my
- 20 name is John Vorhees, and I'm going to begin the
- 21 questioning this morning.
- 22 First of all, I can speak at this one time
- 23 on behalf of everyone in the room to thank you for
- 24 coming to this deposition today and participating
- 25 with us. We really appreciate that. And we are

- 1 going to do everything we can to make this as
- 2 comfortable as possible for you because we have
- 3 scheduled the deposition to occur for the next three
- 4 days. It's going to be lengthy, and I want you to
- 5 be certainly comfortable in responding to my
- 6 questions and also everyone's question that they ask
- 7 during the deposition.
- 8 Our videographer just mentioned the case
- 9 matter, and I want to clarify that for just a
- 10 minute. This is not a case of El Paso Natural Gas
- 11 versus Mr. Chenoweth. It's just a special
- 12 proceeding in which we are taking your deposition to
- 13 preserve your testimony, and that's why we're all
- 14 gathered here today, to go over a fairly lengthy
- 15 period of time, which I'm sure you will and everyone
- 16 will concede as we begin here. And so this is a
- 17 proceeding in which we are going to be asking you a
- 18 number of questions about your career with the
- 19 Atomic Energy Commission and subsequent --
- 20 subsequent work that you did.
- 21 A Okay.
- 22 Q And -- and before I start my questions, I
- 23 just want to go over a few pretty minor details.
- 24 Can you hear me okay?
- 25 A Okay.

- 1 Q Okay. Yeah, you have to respond to my
- 2 questions with a yes or no or an answer. Feel free
- 3 to elaborate on your answers for us this morning
- 4 because, quite frankly, we are going to be asking
- 5 questions about the history, if you will, about the
- 6 Atomic Energy Program. And as a result, you know,
- 7 any question that I have, if you have any problem
- 8 with it, obviously, you can tell me you have got a
- 9 problem with it and ask me to clarify, which I will
- 10 certainly do.
- Now, there is no proceeding right now
- 12 between us and our -- the lawyers who have just
- 13 identified themselves. We are here -- literally,
- 14 this is an opportunity for all of us to obtain
- 15 information from you, and so this will be a
- 16 deposition in which attorneys can object if they
- 17 want to. And they can object to any one of my
- 18 questions or Mr. Neumann's questions. He's going to
- 19 follow me. And what we have here is an opportunity
- 20 for the lawyers to participate both by asking
- 21 questions and by objecting if they wish to do so.
- 22 And we just signed a stipulation -- thank
- 23 you, Mr. Taylor -- that has been prepared by the
- 24 Navajo Nation that is also participating in the
- 25 deposition, and, actually, I'm going to read

- 1 Paragraph 7 into the record so we can just have an
- 2 agreement at the outset about this.
- 3 But the parties further agree to limit
- 4 objections during the deposition to those objections
- 5 normally raised in depositions, such as objections
- 6 to form, nature, or clarity of a question;
- 7 objections to the basis of or a lack of foundation
- 8 for a question; objections to hearsay and relevance;
- 9 objections to questions not reasonably calculated to
- 10 lead to admissible evidence; and objections to
- 11 questions asking for legal conclusions and questions
- 12 that invoke privilege. So with that in mind, those
- 13 are all the kinds of questions that lawyers tend to
- 14 make at depositions.
- 15 I guess the first question I have for you
- 16 is, Mr. Chenoweth, do you understand all of what I
- 17 just stated?
- 18 A I do.
- 19 Q Okay. Good. Have you been deposed
- 20 before?
- 21 A Yes.
- 22 Q Good. Okay. Well, then, this is familiar
- 23 territory. And what we'll do today is we will take
- 24 breaks when any -- when anybody wants a break, just
- 25 signal to our videographer and our court reporter

- 1 and we can certainly take a break. We are going to
- 2 be changing the tape every 60 minutes.
- 3 And we have a prodigious amount of
- 4 material to get through, so I'm going to -- I'm
- 5 going to do my very best to expedite the review of
- 6 approximately 120 exhibits, and -- I know. And it's
- 7 going to be quite an interesting exercise for us,
- 8 Mr. Chenoweth. So, again, I really appreciate your
- 9 participation in the deposition in answering my
- 10 questions.
- 11 A Okay.
- 12 Q And then following me, after we get
- 13 through the exhibits, then Mr. Neumann is going to
- 14 follow up with additional questions from us. And
- 15 then we'll have participation by other lawyers with
- 16 the Department of Energy, Department of -- EPA,
- 17 represented today by Department of Justice lawyers.
- 18 And they will ask additional questions, and perhaps
- 19 Mr. Taylor will as well from the Navajo Nation. We
- 20 may have one or two other people that join us during
- 21 the three days. Hopefully, we'll get done in a
- 22 timely fashion.
- So I have placed in front of you the first
- 24 of three binders of exhibits, and I'd like you to
- 25 open that up now. There's a list of the exhibits

- 1 right up front, and then our first exhibit -- that
- 2 list, by the way, just will inform us -- and it's
- 3 been made available to counsel. But it's the list
- 4 of our exhibits, and that may be a handy way of
- 5 referring back to exhibits that we've already
- 6 covered as we proceed with the deposition.
- 7 A Okay.
- 8 Q Okay. And so if we turn to Exhibit No. 1,
- 9 this is the logical place to start, we believe, and
- 10 we begin with your résumé.
- 11 Do you see that?
- 12 A Yes.
- 13 Q Okay. Let me begin by asking you, sir:
- 14 Where were you born?
- 15 A Wichita, Kansas, September 16, 1928.
- 16 Q Okay. And could you give us just a
- 17 summary of your education, please.
- 18 A Well, I started out at University of
- 19 Wichita as a pre-vet major, but I didn't want to be
- 20 inside. I wanted to get outside and look around, so
- 21 I switched to geology and I got a bachelor's degree
- 22 in geology in 19 -- oh, it's right here probably --
- 23 1951.
- 24 But, also, my family -- my mother had
- 25 grown up on a ranch in Carlsbad, and so one time we

- 1 were going out -- I think in 19 -- sometime we went
- 2 out to see if she could find any old grave stones
- 3 and things like that. And I saw all these nice, big
- 4 red rocks and everything in New Mexico and said,
- 5 well, this is really the place to study geology, not
- 6 Kansas.
- 7 And, anyway, I ended up going to summer
- 8 field camp in New Mexico Bureau of Mines in the Zuni
- 9 Mountains one summer and -- before I graduated from
- 10 WU, and then I got a scholarship to go to University
- 11 of New Mexico to take a graduate program, and I
- 12 ended up getting a degree there, a master's degree
- 13 in geology in 1953.
- 14 Q I see. And would you give us just a brief
- 15 description of your work experience prior to 1952.
- 16 I know that that's the year that you joined the
- 17 Atomic Energy --
- 18 A Yeah. Well, that was -- while I was a
- 19 graduate student in University of New Mexico, there
- 20 had been uranium discoveries already made out in
- 21 Grants in 1951, and the AEC set up a field office in
- 22 Grants, I think, shortly after Paddy Martinez made
- 23 his big discovery and Anaconda made their
- 24 discoveries.
- 25 And, anyway, they came over to the

- 1 university and said they were looking for a student
- 2 because they wanted to study the geology on the east
- 3 side of Mt. Taylor where Anaconda had made their big
- 4 discovery, which became the Jackpile Mine. And I
- 5 didn't have a thesis picked out or anything, and so
- 6 I accepted that job in the summer of 1952 working
- 7 for the AEC prime contractor, Walker-Lybarger
- 8 Construction Company. And I got, I think, an L
- 9 clearance or something like that.
- 10 And, anyway, I was given a Jeep and a
- 11 Geiger counter and field equipment, and we went out
- 12 and measured sections and made a study of the
- 13 Morrison Formation in that area on the Laguna Acoma
- 14 and Canoncito Navajo lands. And --
- 15 Q Okay. Now, Mr. Chenoweth, when -- and
- 16 thank you for...
- 17 VIDEOGRAPHER: Hold on one second
- 18 here. The time is approximately 9:22, and we're off
- 19 the record.
- 20 (Off the record.)
- 21 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 9:24,
- 22 and we are on the record.
- 23 A In doing my master's thesis, the AEC had
- 24 to go to different pueblos, like the Laguna, L-U --
- 25 L-A-G-U-N-A, and Acoma, A-C-O-M-A, and get

- 1 permission from the governor to let me go out and do
- 2 this work. And then they went to the -- the United
- 3 Pueblo Agency and got permission for me to work on
- 4 the Canoncito, C-A-N-O-N-C-I-T-O, Navajo
- 5 Reservation. That's a small Navajo group on the
- 6 east side of Mt. Taylor.
- 7 Q Okay. So, in essence --
- 8 A I made my thesis out there and got
- 9 graduated in the summer of 1953, and the AEC said,
- 10 Oh, you know, we put you through graduate school.
- 11 You ought to consider coming to work for us. And I
- 12 said, Okay. And they said, Well, you can stay in
- 13 Grants and be in the Grants field office or you can
- 14 go up to Shiprock and work on a drilling project and
- 15 report to the Grand Junction office. As long as
- 16 you're in the field, not in Grand Junction, you get
- 17 \$6 a day per diem, and we call that a hazard pay for
- 18 working at a remote location. And I said, Well,
- 19 that sounds good.
- 20 So I accepted a job with the AEC and got
- 21 my Q clearance, went up there and started working on
- 22 a drilling project on the -- in the Lukachukai
- 23 Mountains, L-U-K-A-C-H-U-K-A-I, Mountains and worked
- 24 on that a while. And then they transferred me over
- 25 to the Cove Mesa camp, worked on that for a while.

- 1 And in December, they -- we were through with that
- 2 drilling project and we moved over to the northwest
- 3 Carrizo Mountains -- that's C-A-R-R-I-Z-O
- 4 Mountains -- and worked on drilling projects and
- 5 mine-mapping projects there for about three and a
- 6 half years.
- 7 Q Okay. Well --
- 8 MR. VORHEES: Yeah, someone just
- 9 joined us?
- 10 MR. NEUMANN: By phone.
- 11 MR. MILLER: It's Steve Miller from
- 12 DOE calling.
- 13 MR. VORHEES: Thank you, Mr. Miller.
- 14 Appreciate that. And for the record, when that
- 15 little sound goes off, I'll ask who -- who just
- 16 joined us.
- 17 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Mr. Chenoweth, thank you
- 18 so much for that -- that introduction. And our
- 19 questions now are going to be focused on your résumé
- 20 here.
- 21 A Oh, my God.
- 22 Q And what I will do is I'll just -- I'll
- 23 just ask a question pertaining to your résumé and
- 24 then we'll just focus on that portion of your
- 25 résumé, and then we will get back to more detailed

- 1 questions with regard to your work for the Atomic
- 2 Energy Commission. And we'll refer to that today as
- 3 AEC; is that okay?
- 4 A Uh-huh.
- 5 Q All right. Okay. So now we have -- your
- 6 master's degree was awarded to you in 1953, and you
- 7 have informed us that you began your work even
- 8 before you got that degree; is that correct?
- 9 A That's correct. Yeah, I was hired as a
- 10 geologic aide, was my title with Walker-Lybarger
- 11 and...
- 12 Q You might want to spell that for us too,
- 13 Mr. Chenoweth.
- 14 A It's a double name. Walker, W-A-L-K-E-R,
- 15 L-Y-B-A-R-G-A-R, Lybarger Construction Company.
- 16 They were the prime contractor -- when the AEC
- 17 started up in 1947 here, they were the ones that
- 18 built the buildings down at the site, they supplied
- 19 the field camps, they were -- they did all of the...
- 20 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
- 21 approximately 9:27, and we're off the record.
- 22 (Off the record.)
- 23 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 9:29.
- 24 and we're on the record.
- 25 A Okay. Well, besides doing the fieldwork

- 1 in the summer, during the winter of '52-'53, I used
- 2 to go out to the Grants office every weekend
- 3 because they would work -- I think they worked 11
- 4 days and got three days off -- and pick up things to
- 5 do, like colored map, do drafting, things like that.
- 6 Anyway, they kept me busy right up to the time I got
- 7 my degree, and so I was real familiar with what was
- 8 going on in the Grants area.
- 9 But going back to Shiprock, while I was
- 10 still working for Walker-Lybarger, in the summer of
- 11 '52, they needed somebody to go up to the Oak
- 12 Springs drilling camp on the reservation and fill in
- 13 for one of the geologists that was on spring break
- 14 or something. So I got involved in an AEC drilling
- 15 project the summer of '52, briefly during spring
- 16 break, and knew what living in a field camp was like
- 17 and what the drilling projects were and all that.
- 18 So that was sort of an introduction of what I ended
- 19 up doing with the AEC after I graduated.
- 20 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) How many geologists were
- 21 working with you at that time?
- 22 A Working for...
- 23 Q Working with you for the Atomic Energy
- 24 Commission.
- 25 A Oh, I think the drilling project in the

- 1 Lukachukais was -- I think I worked with three, and
- 2 then over on Cove Mesa, two, and then in northwest
- 3 Carrizos, there were three of us.
- 4 Q Okay. Now I'm going to --
- 5 A There was always a project geologist, but
- 6 I was a newcomer. I was just a regular field
- 7 geologist.
- 8 Q Okay. Now, I'm going to ask you some --
- 9 just some basic introductory questions,
- 10 Mr. Chenoweth, and -- because we started off talking
- 11 about the AEC, but let's just -- let's just go back
- 12 a few years to before you were working for the AEC.
- 13 Are you familiar with the Manhattan
- 14 Project?
- 15 A Oh, yes, I am. But that occurred after --
- 16 while I was still with the DOE, there was a lawsuit
- 17 involving the Navajo Nation and the Department of --
- 18 DOE, which took over the AEC, about being paid for
- 19 the uranium that was mined and recovered from the
- 20 vanadium ore during the war by the Manhattan
- 21 Project.
- 22 So I really got indoctrinated in what the
- 23 Manhattan Project was doing here --
- 24 Q Okay.
- 25 A -- in Western Colorado. And then

- 1 eventually, the army officer that came in to set it
- 2 up here directly became the first manager of the AEC
- 3 office. And at an AEC reunion one time, he gave an
- 4 oral history, which was fascinating, about what was
- 5 going on here in Grand Junction and Uravan and
- 6 Durango during the Manhattan Project.
- 7 Q Okay. And who was that?
- 8 A Second Lieutenant Philip Leahy.
- 9 Q Okay. Well, we are certainly going to ask
- 10 questions about your work after you worked for the
- 11 Atomic Energy Commission and also about the
- 12 histories that you have written, so we are going to
- 13 get to that. But we wanted to just cover a couple
- 14 of preliminary matters before we start in with the
- 15 rest of the exhibits here.
- 16 Would you describe -- can you describe for
- 17 us your work at the AEC between 1953, which is, I
- 18 think, where we just left off, and 1983. And I just
- 19 want you to, at this point, just give us a -- just a
- 20 summary of what you did during that period of time.
- 21 Then we are going to go back and we're going to --
- 22 we're going to ask more specific questions, but I
- 23 would like to have just a brief summary of that.
- 24 A Okay. Well, I worked on drilling projects
- 25 out in the northwest Carrizo. They were called the

- 1 Rattlesnake Project because of the big mine out
- 2 there called the Rattlesnake Mine. And that was not
- 3 named because of a reptile but because the
- 4 uranium-vanadium ore was kind of blotchy and the
- 5 Navajo said it looked like the design on the back of
- 6 a rattlesnake.
- 7 So that was the Rattlesnake Project out
- 8 there. I worked on those drilling projects until
- 9 the summer of '55. Then I got transferred into town
- 10 to live in a real house and not a field camp and --
- 11 Q Which town was that, by the way?
- 12 A Huh?
- 13 Q Which town was --
- 14 A Farmington, New Mexico.
- 15 Q Farmington. Okay.
- 16 A And that was real good because my wife got
- 17 pregnant then and she didn't like living in a field
- 18 camp.
- 19 Q Okay.
- 20 A And, anyway, then they sent me off to work
- 21 on -- making reconnaissance of the Jicarilla Apache
- 22 Reservation.
- 23 Q You better spell that for our court
- 24 reporter.
- 25 A I can't spell it.

- 1 Q Okay.
- 2 A It's a well-known Apache reservation in
- 3 North Central New Mexico.
- 4 Q Okay.
- 5 A And then they sent me up -- over to work
- 6 on the Zia Reservation down by -- close to San
- 7 Ysidro, New Mexico -- and I can't spell it -- and
- 8 then worked on the Ute Mountain Reservation around
- 9 Cortez. This was all reconnaissance work, because
- 10 the different pueblos and tribes were interested in
- 11 getting a feel for what they were -- what their --
- 12 if their reservations had any promising -- promising
- 13 for uranium. And then -- and let's see...
- 14 Q We're still in the mid-'50s, right?
- 15 A Yes, this is -- we're still in the
- 16 mid-'50s.
- 17 Then I got sent down to -- where did I --
- 18 I got sent down to Grants to help log drill core in
- 19 the latter part of '56, I think it was. No. That's
- 20 not right. No.
- 21 I came back to the reservation in '56 and
- 22 started -- we had a project to map the mines in the
- 23 Lukachukais to determine the ore occurrences and all
- 24 that and also around the Carrizos. So we worked on
- 25 a mine-mapping project one summer, and that was the

- 1 summer of '56.
- 2 Then they needed somebody down in Grants
- 3 to log some core in '57. I went down there and
- 4 lived in a field camp for a few months. And then in
- 5 '57, they transferred me over to Flagstaff, Arizona
- 6 to set up an office there. And they -- I was to be
- 7 the geologist in charge of a three-man office, and
- 8 we were to cover all of Arizona, except Monument
- 9 Valley, to monitor the industry activities and all
- 10 that.
- 11 And then in 1958, November 24th, 1958, the
- 12 AEC announced that beginning in 1962, the AEC would
- 13 only buy concentrate -- that's yellowcake -- that
- 14 had been derived from uranium ores found prior to
- 15 November 24th, 1958. And that was really a date I
- 16 will always remember because we always thought our
- 17 field people were going to get laid off. Instead,
- 18 we had to go contact all the companies and find out
- 19 from the companies how much ore had been discovered
- 20 prior to November 24, 1958, and that took our
- 21 Flagstaff office about three years to do that for
- 22 the Arizona mines.
- 23 And then -- anyway, I think in 1961 I got
- 24 transferred to Grants. They closed the Flagstaff
- 25 office and I got transferred to Grants, but I still

- 1 worked in Arizona. I'd go back every month to see
- 2 what was going on at the mines and all that. And
- 3 then in 1960 --
- 4 Q Mr. Chenoweth, can I interrupt for just a
- 5 second?
- 6 When you say you were going back to see
- 7 what was going on at the mines, would that be --
- 8 A That would be -- that was the industry
- 9 liaison program.
- 10 Q Was that monitoring --
- 11 A Monitoring the industry, what new
- 12 discoveries had been made, what the production
- 13 capability -- AEC had -- the Grand Junction office
- 14 had a program called production capability, and that
- 15 was to see, you know, if the industry was -- after
- 16 this -- after the November 24th announcement, the
- 17 mines had to be put on allocations and all that and
- 18 the industry really slowed down. And so they were
- 19 monitoring the industry to see if it was still a
- 20 viable industry.
- 21 Q Okay. Let me -- let me stop you there.
- So, again, we are just summarizing work
- 23 experience here and I appreciate the level of detail
- 24 with regard to your response to the question. But
- 25 let's just -- let's just keep it in a summary

- 1 fashion.
- 2 A Okay.
- 3 Q And then because we're going to -- then
- 4 we're going to start through our exhibits and we'll
- 5 have an opportunity to go into more detail.
- 6 A Okay. Well, in 1964, I got transferred to
- 7 Grand Junction and spent maybe two years doing
- 8 mine -- studying the mine -- the uranium deposits in
- 9 Wyoming and South Dakota. And then I was brought
- 10 back here and I think that's when I got -- let's
- 11 see. I have to look at my résumé here.
- 12 Yeah, in 1970, after working in Wyoming
- 13 and South Dakota, I became the branch chief, chief
- 14 of the geologic branch of the Grand Junction office,
- 15 and that meant I didn't do much fieldwork anymore.
- 16 But I was in charge of the field -- the geologists
- 17 that were in the field, and that might have been
- 18 about 20 men at the time.
- 19 And then in 1974, I got -- they took that
- 20 job away from me and became staff geologist, which I
- 21 did a lot of work for the division director, and we
- 22 were called the resource -- Resource Division. And
- 23 I worked on his staff for a while. And then I
- 24 became branch chief again in 1981, and in October of
- 25 1983, my job had moved to Washington D.C. and I took

- 1 early retirement.
- 2 Q In 1983?
- 3 A October 1, 1983.
- 4 Q Well, we are looking at your résumé and
- 5 there's a whole section now from 1983 to the
- 6 present, because although you say you have taken
- 7 early retirement, it doesn't appear to any one of us
- 8 in the room that you actually ever retired.
- 9 A I retired from the federal service.
- 10 Q Yeah, there you go.
- 11 And so -- so we want to cover that period
- 12 of time in some detail, but let's go back to your
- 13 résumé for just a moment.
- 14 It's got your professional affiliations.
- 15 I'm still referring to Exhibit No. 1, and it also
- 16 has some reference to you being the Chairman of the
- 17 Nuclear Minerals Committee of the Energy Minerals
- 18 Division.
- 19 A That's not up to date --
- 20 Q Okay.
- 21 A -- because I resigned that job in probably
- 22 '85.
- 23 Q Okay.
- 24 A Anyway, this is an old -- this is an old
- 25 résumé you probably found in my stuff at my house.

- 1 Q Yeah, well...
- 2 A And, anyway, no, I haven't been -- I
- 3 haven't been associated with the Nuclear Minerals
- 4 Committee and AAPG since probably '85, '86.
- 5 Q Okay. Well, and then --
- 6 A Everything else looks okay.
- 7 Q Good. Okay. Because that's what I wanted
- 8 to find out: Those professional affiliations are
- 9 all accurate.
- 10 A And as that, I used to have to write an
- 11 annual report to the AAPG and the Energy Minerals
- 12 Division about the status of the industry. And I
- 13 was getting farther and farther away from it, so I
- 14 resigned and I think Warren Finch of the USGS took
- 15 the job over.
- 16 Q Well, I see here that on Page 1, you've
- 17 also been a research associate for the New Mexico
- 18 Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources; is that
- 19 correct?
- 20 A Yeah. That's an honorary title they gave
- 21 me so that -- so I can work for them as a pro bono.
- 22 Q Okay. Well, we've seen many of your
- 23 reports for New Mexico and Arizona. Okay.
- 24 And then looking over on Page 2,
- 25 obviously, your -- you have professional licenses.

- 1 A Yeah, I had to get that when I was
- 2 involved in a lawsuit in Wyoming.
- 3 Q Okay. Well, I'm going to ask about your
- 4 prior deposition or depositions, but let's keep
- 5 going. So you've got a license in Wyoming as a
- 6 registered professional geologist.
- 7 Do you have any other licenses?
- 8 A No.
- 9 Q Okay. And then there's a section on
- 10 awards.
- 11 A Okay.
- 12 Q And education and, of course,
- 13 publications. And this is all accurate?
- 14 A Yep.
- 15 Q Okay.
- 16 A No. I got -- I got -- no, it's on here.
- 17 The one I got from the radiation -- when -- the RECA
- 18 program and Department of Justice, it's on here.
- 19 The first -- that's the last one at the very top.
- 20 Q Okay.
- 21 A Certificate of appreciation for helping
- 22 them out from our database for the RECA program.
- 23 Q All right. Now, on Page 3, there is a
- 24 chronology of association with government's uranium
- 25 program.

- 1 A Yeah. That's what I was just going over
- 2 briefly for you.
- 3 Q Right, and we appreciate that.
- 4 And when you say "government's uranium
- 5 program," can you -- can you just describe that for
- 6 us.
- 7 A Well, the AEC took over for the Manhattan
- 8 District to get uranium to build atomic weapons, and
- 9 they needed uranium as fast as they could and as
- 10 much as they could. And so they had all these
- 11 various programs they developed to encourage
- 12 prospectors to look and all that. And eventually
- 13 they found so much they had to cut back on how much
- 14 uranium the government would buy. And then our work
- 15 with the AEC became more of a monitoring program, a
- 16 liaison program, to keep the Congress informed what
- 17 was going on in the industry. Was it still viable.
- 18 Q Okay. So that is -- thank you. That's
- 19 responsive to my question about the uranium program.
- 20 And, again, we are going to get into more detail as
- 21 we go through the exhibits.
- 22 But this is -- Page 3 is accurate, I take
- 23 it, in terms of the chronology that you just
- 24 discussed with us.
- 25 A Oh, yeah. That's more accurate than what

- 1 I was giving verbally.
- 2 Q Well, that's okay. It's certainly well
- 3 summarized here.
- 4 And -- and so let's go over to Page 4,
- 5 and, again, the chronology continues. And now we
- 6 are going to get to your work since retiring from
- 7 the Department of Energy, and this would be 1983 to
- 8 present.
- 9 A Yeah.
- 10 Q And, again, just a summary, Mr. Chenoweth,
- 11 but can you tell us all basically what you have been
- 12 doing since 1983 to the present in terms of your
- 13 consulting.
- 14 A Oh, I think about -- let's see. I retired
- 15 in October of '83. I think about in the spring of
- 16 '84, a DOE contractor back in Beltway, Washington,
- 17 contacted me if I could be a consultant to them on
- 18 working with the energy information part
- 19 administration of the DOE, designing forms.
- 20 Since the liaison had all shrunk from
- 21 being out here where the industry was back to D.C.,
- 22 they were going to -- they were going to keep track
- 23 with the industry with forms and things like that.
- 24 And they had me help design some forms to send out
- 25 to the industry to keep track of what was -- what

- 1 was being found and drilling statistics and all
- 2 that. And I worked on that for about, oh, several
- 3 months.
- 4 And then DOE was asked to make an
- 5 evaluation of the Mt. Taylor Mine down in Grants,
- 6 and they wanted me to go along as a geologic
- 7 consultant along with mining engineers and all this.
- 8 And then beginning in -- I can't remember
- 9 the date, but probably '84, sometime in '84, the
- 10 contractor down there at the compound, Bendix, they
- 11 were getting ready to ship all of the geologic
- 12 material to the USGS and to the National Archives,
- 13 and they asked me if I wanted to come back and help
- 14 them inventory this. And I said, Yeah, I don't have
- 15 anything else to do, and I know -- I know what
- 16 those -- how to describe these records and things.
- 17 So I went back and worked for Bendix maybe for a
- 18 year, sending stuff to the USGS and the National
- 19 Archives.
- 20 And then since that time, I have gone back
- 21 many times and worked for the various contractors
- 22 when they needed things -- stuff in the -- material
- 23 that they still had there on the compound, they were
- 24 sending to National Archives. They wanted me to
- 25 describe it so future researchers could use it and

- 1 all that, so...
- 2 Q Well --
- 3 A I have been working down there off and
- 4 on --
- 5 Q Ever since --
- 6 A And I still have a little contract with
- 7 them down there working on abandoned mines.
- 8 Q Okay. So that's what we are really
- 9 getting to here. So from 1983 to the present,
- 10 you've continued to provide your expertise to
- 11 federal agencies like the Department of Energy.
- 12 A Yeah. Yeah, right. And I have been --
- 13 it's not that much geology but being able to
- 14 describe things that were done during the AEC
- 15 program that they were sending to the National
- 16 Archives describing them, so, you know, what this
- 17 means and how we chose researchers to use this
- 18 material.
- 19 Q Okay. And along those lines, you have
- 20 also prepared a number of studies of the uranium
- 21 mining over the years, correct?
- 22 A Yeah. This is because of my connection
- 23 with the New Mexico Bureau of Mines -- that's the
- 24 state geologist term down there -- and the Arizona
- 25 Geological Survey. We had contracts with them to

- 1 prepare booklets or reports on everything they --
- 2 everything they could put together about uranium in
- 3 New Mexico, everything you could put together about
- 4 uranium in Arizona.
- 5 And so they got a lot of material for that
- 6 report going through our files out there under their
- 7 contract, and then they -- then they said -- New
- 8 Mexico, in particular, they said, Well, we've got
- 9 this data, we've got some funds here. Why don't
- 10 we -- can you write up a report on some of these
- 11 areas we need more information on.
- 12 And then both these states surveys had
- 13 gone around to the industry -- mainly VCA, Vanadium
- 14 Corporation of America -- and collected maps of the
- 15 mines they were -- mostly mines on the reservation,
- 16 Navajo Reservation, that they were going to burn --
- 17 they were closing their field office in Naturita,
- 18 and so they were very welcome to give mine maps and
- 19 noncompany confidential data to the state surveys,
- 20 and so they did this.
- 21 And then the state survey said, Well,
- 22 we've got these maps and things and you have the
- 23 knowledge of where the reports are on these. We'll
- 24 find some funds for you to start writing these
- 25 reports for us if you have got time.

- 1 Q Okay.
- 2 A We can't pay you, but we can pay for the
- 3 word processing and the drafting.
- 4 Q Okay. So --
- 5 A I said, I'll take it up.
- 6 Q So -- and thank you for that, because
- 7 we're all impressed -- I'm going to speak again for
- 8 the whole group -- in terms of how many studies you
- 9 have prepared, not only since 1983 to the present,
- 10 but also prior to that, which we have -- we are
- 11 going to go over in our -- in our exhibits here.
- 12 But just a general question now: You have
- 13 provided your expertise to these state agencies, the
- 14 federal government, and also private companies.
- 15 A Yeah, there have been a few -- few
- 16 engineering firms and consulting firms that I've
- 17 worked for.
- 18 Q Okay.
- 19 A And law firms.
- 20 Q Law firms too. Well -- and so that is
- 21 summarized, to some extent, in Exhibit 1 and in
- 22 subsequent exhibits.
- 23 Let me ask you, sir: In addition to
- 24 consulting, you indicate on Page 4 of Exhibit 1 that
- 25 you've also served as an expert witness.

- 1 A Uh-huh.
- 2 Q Can you briefly describe when you have
- 3 served as an expert witness previously.
- 4 A One of these -- the biggest one was this
- 5 lawsuit -- this lawsuit in Albuquerque, I think, in
- 6 1980 -- it's referenced in one of my reports --
- 7 where the Navajo Nation wanted to be paid for the
- 8 uranium that was secretly recovered in the Manhattan
- 9 Project from vanadium ore being mined in Monument
- 10 Valley and in the Carrizo Mountains. And also
- 11 they -- they had all kinds of other claims in that
- 12 lawsuit. So I gave a deposition on how they can --
- 13 how they can calculate the amount of uranium that
- 14 was in those vanadium ores by looking at the
- 15 production from those very mines under the AEC
- 16 program. And so I gave a deposition to that.
- 17 Q Were you still employed by the Department
- 18 of Energy at that time?
- 19 A Yes. I was loaned to the Department of
- 20 Justice by the DOE, and they paid all my travel and
- 21 all that --
- 22 Q Okay.
- 23 A -- but my salary still came from DOE.
- 24 Q And do you recall that you were qualified
- 25 as an expert in that litigation?

- 1 A Yeah, because it all involved mines that I
- 2 had studied with the AEC on the Navajo Nation.
- 3 Q Okay. And, clearly, one of the
- 4 continuing, shall we say, examples of your expertise
- 5 is your ability to obtain information pertaining to
- 6 the weight of different ores and minerals that have
- 7 been mined --
- 8 A Uh-huh.
- 9 Q -- throughout these reports. And you were
- 10 using that expertise --
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q -- I understand, as an expert.
- 13 A Or knowing where to get the data. Yeah, I
- 14 was using that, but I -- not that I'm a
- 15 mineralogist. I used somebody else's research on
- 16 that, but I always gave reference to who identified
- 17 these minerals and all that.
- 18 Q Now, have you also testified on other
- 19 occasions as an expert?
- 20 A Oh, in Nez Tsosie --
- 21 Q Now, you're going to have to spell that
- 22 one for our court reporter.
- 23 A N-E-Z, T-S-O-S-I-E. It's two words. It's
- 24 a Navajo family. I -- you probably know more about
- 25 it than I do, if you're looking over the record. It

- 1 wasn't really a deposition, was it? It was just a
- 2 report they used in evidence?
- 3 Q Well, we have that here, actually. So --
- 4 A Oh, you have it. You know more about it
- 5 than I do --
- 6 Q We'll --
- 7 A -- El Paso.
- 8 Q Well, we'll look at that, but do you
- 9 recall testifying in that proceeding?
- 10 A Not in the court. I think it was just
- 11 writing a report that was used.
- 12 Q Okay. Now, in terms of other actual
- 13 testimonies like we are doing today --
- 14 A Oh --
- 15 Q -- in a deposition or --
- 16 A There was a lawsuit in Wyoming about the
- 17 viability of this one mine up in the Pryor
- 18 Mountains, which was -- and I wrote a report about
- 19 that.
- 20 Q And did you testify in --
- 21 A No, I didn't testify. I just wrote a
- 22 report and I had had it notarized and all that and
- 23 sent it to the law firm.
- 24 Q Okay. All right. And then have you --
- 25 have you testified on any other occasion besides

- 1 that --
- 2 A I can't think of any. Let's see. No.
- 3 No, that -- no, I don't think, no.
- 4 Q Okay. Well, we have --
- 5 A Oh, yeah. There was another lawsuit
- 6 against VCA in Monument Valley.
- 7 Q That's the Vanadium Corporation of
- 8 America.
- 9 A America. Yeah. And the Moonlight Mine
- 10 and all that, and I had wrote a report about that,
- 11 but I didn't test --
- 12 Q Okay.
- 13 A Just wrote a report for the law firm.
- 14 Q Well, now, again, as I have mentioned
- 15 previously, we do have some of your reports that
- 16 we'll refer to as we go along here. So we're -- I
- 17 guess we're differentiating between actual testimony
- 18 in a court proceeding or in a deposition and
- 19 providing reports.
- 20 And the reports that you provided in
- 21 litigation would also qualify as an exercise of your
- 22 expertise, right?
- 23 A That's true.
- 24 Q Okay. So with that in mind, the last
- 25 reference to the Vanadium Corporation of America

- 1 lawsuit, can you tell us a little more about that?
- 2 Where was that actually located?
- 3 A It was in Monument Valley. It had to do
- 4 with the Moonlight Mine in Navajo County, Arizona,
- 5 which was not a VCA mine. It was mined by
- 6 Industrial Uranium Corporation, but the Navajo
- 7 family thought it was VCA and they were suing VCA
- 8 for damages. And VCA said, No, that's not our mine.
- 9 And so they wanted somebody that had
- 10 visited this mine and had written a report on it to
- 11 say this mine was operated by Industrial Minerals
- 12 Company. I'm sorry. And that -- you can go to the
- 13 Utah Mine Inspector report -- no, the Utah mine --
- 14 the Arizona Mine Inspector reports had VCA down as
- 15 an error. That was the whole basis of this lawsuit.
- 16 The lawyers for this Navajo family has got this mine
- 17 inspector report and said, No, VCA was mining this
- 18 mine in 1964. And in my report, I said, No,
- 19 Industrial Uranium Company was mining it. And I
- 20 have been there and I had to test --
- 21 Q Okay.
- 22 A And I wrote a report. I didn't have to
- 23 testify.
- 24 Q And we have your report on the Moonlight
- 25 Mine, so --

- 1 A I think I wrote a report for the Arizona
- 2 survey on the Moonlight Mine as a result of this
- 3 lawsuit.
- 4 Q Okay. Well, that may be the report we
- 5 have in our --
- 6 A Yeah, that's it.
- 7 Q -- exhibits. Okay.
- 8 A Because that was --
- 9 Q Do you recall when that might have been?
- 10 A It was right after the Nez Tsosie lawsuit.
- 11 Q Okay. So post-1995?
- 12 A Yeah.
- 13 Q Okay. All right. Well, let's go to --
- 14 let's go to Exhibit No. 2 just briefly.
- 15 A Exhibit No. 2.
- 16 Q Yeah. We're -- and, again, we just added
- 17 this as Exhibit No. 2 for, you know, simple
- 18 reference to the chronology of your work, at least
- 19 from 1952 to 1974. And that's accurate?
- 20 A Yes, this is. Uh-huh.
- 21 Q Okay. And then let's go to Exhibit No. 3.
- 22 A Oh.
- 23 Q And that is a document entitled: Projects
- 24 Since Retiring from the Department of Energy.
- 25 A Uh-huh.

- 1 Q I take it you prepared this?
- 2 A Yeah. This was something I prepared for
- 3 one of the law firms -- wait. No. I forget who I
- 4 prepared this for. It was to show my expertise -- I
- 5 forget exactly who it was prepared for.
- 6 Q Okay.
- 7 A They said, Well, briefly summarize what
- 8 you have done since you left the DOE. And, well, I
- 9 said, How brief do you want to be?
- 10 Q Okay. Well, this is good. This is a --
- 11 this is a nice outline, and I recognize another
- 12 federal agency here that is the United States Forest
- 13 Service.
- 14 A Yeah.
- 15 Q And it indicates that you did work on
- 16 abandoned uranium mines in the M-A -- now I'm going
- 17 to spell this for you -- the Manti, M-A-N-T-I,
- 18 hypen, and then the second word is LaSal, capital L,
- 19 small A, capital S-A-L, National Forest.
- 20 Would you just briefly describe what that
- 21 job --
- 22 A Oh, yeah. There were a lot of abandoned
- 23 uranium mines in there, and the Forest Service was
- 24 getting interested in finding out, you know, where
- 25 they were and how much -- how big production they

- 1 were. So they got permission with DOE for me to
- 2 come down and look at the records to compile some
- 3 just basic production information and location
- 4 information on these mines in the national forest
- 5 over around Moab. I think there was only maybe a
- 6 dozen mines.
- 7 Q Okay.
- 8 A But it was in cooperation -- the Forest
- 9 Service went to DOE, and DOE says, Well, you can do
- 10 this for the Forest Service and -- I forget who paid
- 11 me. Maybe DOE did. Anyway, I don't remember who.
- 12 But I did get reimbursed for this, but it wasn't
- 13 by -- it could have been by the Forest Service.
- 14 Q Okay.
- 15 A But it was a very short project and just
- 16 give them the basic information about the mines and
- 17 who the controller of the mines were, or maybe we
- 18 couldn't give that to them. I can't remember,
- 19 but...
- 20 Q Okay. Well, in any event, this Exhibit
- 21 No. 3 summarizes projects that you had worked on
- 22 following your retirement from the Department of
- 23 Energy, at least up to a certain point. We are
- 24 going to have more questions about your work as a
- 25 consultant to federal agencies and to private

- 1 companies since then.
- 2 But in any event, this is an accurate list
- 3 of your work at least up to that point in time?
- 4 A Oh, yes.
- 5 Q Good. Okay. Well, now let's turn to
- 6 Exhibit No 4. Now -- now, we have -- we have some
- 7 documents here in our exhibits that are -- predate
- 8 your work for the Atomic Energy Commission, and --
- 9 and I know you weren't involved in the preparation
- 10 of this document.
- 11 But have you seen this before?
- 12 A Yes.
- 13 Q Okay. Would you -- would you just briefly
- 14 describe what this document is.
- 15 A Let me see. Oh, this is the April 11,
- 16 1948 document. That is the first -- that's when the
- 17 AEC announced a program and what they'd pay. I
- 18 think this is the -- is this -- yeah. They are
- 19 going to have a guaranteed ten-year minimum price
- 20 for domestic ore, uranium ores, and then they're
- 21 going to pay a 10,000-dollar bonus for discovery of
- 22 new high-grade uranium deposits.
- 23 That's -- this was all -- this is Circular
- 24 1 and this is Circular 2. And these are -- they put
- 25 things in the FOIA register called Domestic Uranium

- 1 Program, and Circular 1 guaranteed the price for ten
- 2 years like this press release says. Circular 2 was
- 3 a high-grade uranium bonus. Twenty tons at 20
- 4 percent you could get a 60,000 -- 10,000-dollar
- 5 bonus. And so this is really the first announcement
- 6 they put out about their purchasing program.
- 7 Q And, Mr. Chenoweth, you have already
- 8 described to us briefly what the Atomic Energy
- 9 Commission's mission was at this point. I have got
- 10 questions about this that are more detailed, but --
- 11 but this is a public pronouncement?
- 12 A Yeah.
- 13 Q And --
- 14 A And I'm sure the follow-up to this
- 15 appeared in the Federal Register.
- 16 Q Right. We are going to -- we're going to
- 17 go from this document to Document No. 5.
- 18 A 5.
- 19 Q And I'm going to just briefly describe
- 20 Document No. 5 because --
- 21 A I don't think I have ever seen this.
- 22 Maybe I have.
- 23 Q Excuse me? No. 5?
- 24 A What is the date of it?
- 25 Q Well, I want to tell you how we obtained

- 1 this. Now, you will recall that El Paso made a
- 2 document request to you, and Mr. Neumann and
- 3 Mr. Schnee came out to pick up documents from your
- 4 house. And you have many documents in your house?
- 5 A Yes, I do.
- 6 Q Which -- and that may be the
- 7 understatement of the day. But in any event, one of
- 8 the -- one of the folders that Mr. Neumann and
- 9 Mr. Schnee were able to --
- 10 A Probably the AEC press release documents.
- 11 Q Yeah, this is --
- 12 A There are all these old, old things that I
- 13 just saved because of some of these lawsuits, they
- 14 want background for.
- 15 Q Right.
- 16 A And I can't remember all of them.
- 17 Q And we thought, just to be as efficient as
- 18 possible today and to keep the questioning going on
- 19 in a fairly rapid pace, that we would just use all
- 20 of these documents that you gave us in this file as
- 21 one exhibit, okay?
- 22 A I see you've got the circulars in here.
- 23 Q We do. And we have -- we have placed it
- 24 in chronological order so that it would convenience
- 25 you with regard to just describing briefly what we

- 1 have in Exhibit No. 5.
- 2 And if I might just ask an introductory
- 3 question about this. Obviously, the United States
- 4 government was -- was interested in promoting the
- 5 Atomic Energy Program through the use of media. And
- 6 you've referenced circulars.
- 7 A Uh-huh.
- 8 Q The Atomic Energy Commission issued
- 9 circulars to alert the industry and public
- 10 concerning what they were interested in?
- 11 A Yeah, by putting it in the Federal
- 12 Register, but then they put out these kind of press
- 13 releases for the general public because who wants
- 14 to -- who gets to read the Federal Register?
- 15 Q Right. No, I'm going to get to that.
- 16 There are -- there are press releases, there are
- 17 circulars, and I take it there are also speeches
- 18 that were made.
- 19 A Oh, yeah.
- 20 Q And we have those speeches here. But just
- 21 so we can -- I know we've covered a number of these
- 22 areas of the government's dissemination of
- 23 information.
- 24 But will you describe to us just briefly:
- 25 What is a circular?

- 1 A It's -- I really don't know. They are
- 2 called Domestic Uranium Program Circular. That's
- 3 the heading you'll find in the Federal Register.
- 4 But it's really -- it's a guarantee of what the
- 5 government promised to do -- will do if you meet
- 6 these conditions.
- 7 Like Circular 5 revised, that was the
- 8 bible of what set up the price of uranium, the
- 9 vanadium payments, the six cents a ton-mile haulage
- 10 for the first 100 miles and all that. And the
- 11 Circular 6 was the bonus program. If you found a
- 12 new discovery, you could get up to \$35,000 for a new
- 13 discovery.
- 14 Q So the circulars, as I take it from your
- 15 answer, would be examples of the government
- 16 providing incentives --
- 17 A Oh, absolutely.
- 18 Q -- to industry and to others.
- 19 A By putting it in the Federal Register, it
- 20 made it a legal document, I guess.
- 21 Q Okay.
- 22 A I don't know.
- 23 Q And so thank you for giving us those
- 24 circulars because I think they're all here in this
- 25 exhibit.

- 1 A There's eight of them.
- 2 Q Yeah, and we're going to -- again, we are
- 3 going to go through -- as we go through the
- 4 exhibits, we'll certainly review the circulars, but
- 5 the circulars are in here. And then I have got just
- 6 one or -- one or two questions about the press
- 7 releases, and then we're going to take a break for
- 8 our videographer.
- 9 The press releases were issued by the
- 10 Atomic Energy Commission as well?
- 11 A What were?
- 12 Q The press releases. Press releases.
- 13 A Releases?
- 14 Q Yeah, like a -- like a public statement.
- 15 A Oh, press releases.
- 16 Q Press releases.
- 17 A Oh, yes. They sent them out to newspapers
- 18 all over the country.
- 19 Q And you collected them as well?
- 20 A Only certain ones.
- 21 Q Okay.
- 22 A Like the famous November 24th one, and
- 23 then when they revised that to -- but instead --
- 24 that they would take historical production from the
- 25 small mines instead of having it already drilled out

- 1 and things like that, but --
- 2 Q Okay.
- 3 A -- they are still issuing them today, I
- 4 think.
- 5 Q Right. And so one of them -- just my
- 6 final question on this is: These documents that we
- 7 have received from you in Exhibit 5 are all
- 8 government documents -- and let us know if, of
- 9 course, we are right on that; we believe we're
- 10 right -- that you had collected since when you
- 11 were --
- 12 A It's not a complete set because the
- 13 complete set is in the National Archives. Most of
- 14 these deal with this area that I worked -- like in
- 15 reference when a mine station opened, when a mill
- 16 opened up and all that for some of these reports I
- 17 wrote. Like I see one here, when did the Tuba City
- 18 Mill start --
- 19 Q Right.
- 20 A -- operating and things like that.
- 21 Q And we are going to ask you certainly
- 22 about Tuba City. Okay.
- 23 MR. VORHEES: Well, then, why don't
- 24 we -- why don't we take a break for us to change
- 25 tape here, and thank you. We're finished with Phase

1	1.
2	VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
3	approximately 10:09. This is the end of Tape No. 1
4	in the deposition of William Chenoweth. We are
5	going off the record to change tapes.
6	(Recess taken.)
7	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are on the record.
8	This is the beginning of Tape No. 2 in the

- 9 deposition of William Chenoweth. The time is
- 10 approximately 10:18.
- 11 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Thank you, Mr. Chenoweth.
- 12 We are back from our break and, again, we appreciate
- 13 the opportunity to take a break when the
- 14 videographer changes his tape. So we'll -- doing
- 15 that once an hour will be hopefully convenient for
- 16 everybody, but just let us know if you need a break.
- 17 A Sure.
- 18 Q All right. So we were looking at Exhibit
- 19 5, and I have just a couple of questions about
- 20 Exhibit 5 and then we will move on to the next
- 21 exhibit.
- 22 But in any event, we were talking about
- 23 circulars, and I see here that the Atomic Energy
- 24 Commission also issued statements. Like, for
- 25 example, the first -- the first page of Exhibit 5 is

- 1 the AEC statement of uranium concentrate purchase.
- 2 Do you see that?
- 3 A Yeah.
- 4 Q And I take it that -- again, this is just
- 5 part of the public dissemination of information from
- 6 the Atomic Energy Commission.
- 7 A Yes.
- 8 Q Okay. And then -- and after we get
- 9 through that document, I see that Circular No. 1 is
- 10 the next document in Exhibit 5, and it's the
- 11 ten-year guaranteed minimum price.
- 12 A Right.
- 13 Q And that looks like it was published in
- 14 the Federal Register, doesn't it? Am I correct
- 15 about that?
- 16 A Uh-huh.
- 17 Q Okay. And then as we just move along --
- 18 I'm going to do this very quickly, but there's
- 19 Circular No. 3 that follows.
- 20 A 2.
- 21 Q Oh, I'm sorry. Did I go over 2? Yes, 2.
- 22 Exactly. Circular No. 2 is the bonus for the
- 23 discovery and production of high-grade domestic
- 24 uranium ore. That's -- that's in Exhibit No. 5.
- 25 A Yeah.

- 1 Q And then No. 3, the following --
- 2 A Circular 2 was only collected once by a
- 3 company out of Lisbon Valley.
- 4 Q Which valley?
- 5 A Lisbon Valley, Utah. It was not Charlie
- 6 Steen's mine but another mine down there.
- 7 Q Okay. And then Circular 3 is -- is the
- 8 guaranteed three-year minimum price.
- 9 A Yeah.
- 10 Q Okay. And then right after that is, of
- 11 course, the document we were looking at earlier, the
- 12 announcement of these incentives; is that correct?
- 13 A Uh-huh.
- 14 Q And I want to now go over to Page 78 of
- 15 this exhibit. And, Mr. Chenoweth, if you -- if you
- 16 look at the bottom lower hand -- left-hand part of
- 17 the page there, it will show you that it's Exhibit
- 18 No. 5, and then we have page numbers that are --
- 19 A Yeah.
- 20 Q Got that? So if you go over all the way
- 21 to -- to -- actually, I want to refer you to Page 80
- 22 of this exhibit.
- 23 A Go back?
- 24 Q No. Actually, it's Exhibit 5, Page 80.
- 25 A 80. Excuse me.

- 1 Q I'm sorry I didn't make that clear. Yeah,
- 2 80. And we are going to be spending some time with
- 3 this particular subject matter, and here we have --
- 4 A Oh, yeah.
- 5 Q -- an announcement. Do you see that on
- 6 Exhibit 5, Page 80, which is: Uranium mill to be
- 7 built in Tuba City, Arizona.
- 8 A Right.
- 9 Q Do you see that?
- 10 A Oh, yeah.
- 11 Q Okay. And I take it that that's a press
- 12 release by the AEC.
- 13 A Yeah. They began numbering at No. 1 and
- 14 this is No. 126, so they continue this number right
- 15 up through -- through '83. And I don't know what
- 16 they do now, but...
- 17 Q Okay. All right. Let's then look at one
- 18 more page here, which is Page 184 of this exhibit.
- 19 A 184.
- 20 Q Okay. I just want to just pause for a
- 21 moment on Page 184.
- 22 A Okay.
- 23 Q It's entitled: Appendix Atomic Energy --
- 24 A I found it.
- 25 Q -- Commission. You got that?

- 1 A Uh-huh.
- 2 Q And the title of this is: Statement on
- 3 uranium supply policies and related activities. I'm
- 4 not going to ask you to read this whole document,
- 5 but I would like to ask you: Was it the policy of
- 6 the Atomic Energy Commission to release information
- 7 pertaining to its policies, directives, initiatives,
- 8 and incentives?
- 9 A I really can't answer that because I
- 10 wasn't even the management type. You know, this
- 11 would be something the management type would answer.
- 12 Q Okay.
- 13 A I don't even remember seeing this
- 14 document.
- 15 Q Okay.
- 16 A But I know they wanted to keep the public
- 17 information and the Congress informed on what was
- 18 going on with all this money they were spending.
- 19 Q And in so doing, they disseminated
- 20 information?
- 21 A Oh, yeah. They always wanted to keep --
- 22 anything that wasn't company confidential or
- 23 proprietary -- production information I know was
- 24 proprietary. They very rarely in the early days
- 25 would say, Well, this year we produced -- we bought

- 1 so many pounds of uranium or anything like that.
- 2 But this looks like just a statement to sort of
- 3 summarize the program after a while.
- 4 Q Okay. And I take it this is a government
- 5 document.
- 6 A Huh?
- 7 Q This is a document from the AEC.
- 8 A Oh, yeah.
- 9 Q Okay. All right. Well, let's go -- let's
- 10 move on to No. 6 then.
- 11 A Oh.
- 12 Q Exhibit No. 6 is a document that, again,
- 13 if I could just briefly describe this. It's dated
- 14 March 27th and I believe this is 1950 from the
- 15 Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service. We
- 16 obtained this from you.
- 17 Have you seen this before?
- 18 A Yeah. This is a document that -- as part
- 19 of the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act, the
- 20 hearings they had and all this, this is something I
- 21 got from that part of the justice department. Their
- 22 researchers or somebody got this and they showed it
- 23 to me because it had the radiation readings in these
- 24 old -- a lot of these old mines I knew about.
- 25 Q Okay.

- 1 A This is -- I'm sure this came from the
- 2 RECA program. That's Radiation Exposure
- 3 Compensation Act, department -- in the civil
- 4 division of the justice department.
- 5 Q Okay.
- 6 A Their -- some of their researchers got
- 7 this probably from the Public Health Service.
- 8 Q Okay. Well, let's move on, then. That's
- 9 fine. I appreciate that.
- 10 Let's go to Exhibit No. 7.
- 11 A Okay.
- 12 Q And I think you have already referred to
- 13 Circular No. 6, but let's just take a quick look at
- 14 this document. It's entitled: Domestic Uranium
- 15 Program, Circular 6. And if I recall correctly,
- 16 part of your job at AEC was working on projects that
- 17 were commenced pursuant to Circular 6.
- 18 A Yeah, because part of the Circular 6, a
- 19 producing mine had to be inspected, I think, every
- 20 three months or something. I did a lot of that.
- 21 And we would write a -- I called it a recurring
- 22 visit report. In fact, I actually -- in the Cameron
- 23 area, I was examining engineer on three or four
- 24 Circular 6 projects.
- 25 Q Okay.

- 1 A None of the El Paso ones. They were --
- 2 these were small, independent miners. I can't
- 3 remember the name of the company. Domino Mining
- 4 Company and maybe Mesa and Uranca and things like
- 5 that. Anyway...
- 6 Q Okay. And so you were -- you were working
- 7 pursuant to Circular 6.
- 8 A That was part of our job, is to make field
- 9 examinations to see if the claim corners were up and
- 10 all that, as well as making a periodic visit to see
- 11 what the mines were doing.
- 12 Q Okay. And this was during the 1950s,
- 13 correct?
- 14 A Yeah, the Circular 6 program expired in
- 15 '62, maybe.
- 16 Q Well, it looks like that's noted here on
- 17 Exhibit No. 7, Circular 6. Is this your
- 18 handwriting?
- 19 A It says extended to -- no, it ended in
- 20 1960.
- 21 Q Yeah, I see that.
- 22 Is this your handwriting at the bottom of
- 23 the page?
- 24 A No.
- 25 Q Okay.

- 1 MR. SANDS: John, you may want to
- 2 clarify what page you're on.
- 3 MS. KANE: Which page you're on.
- 4 MR. VORHEES: I'm on Page 1 of
- 5 Exhibit No. 7. Thank you.
- 6 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Do you want to -- let's
- 7 take a look at that Exhibit 7 again, bottom of the
- 8 page there.
- 9 A Oh, yeah. Oh, yeah, this -- this is -- I
- 10 was thinking -- I think when -- when I was working
- 11 for Terra Spectra, a contractor of the Corps of
- 12 Engineers on the big Navajo Atlas Program, I said,
- 13 Well, the best data on the history of these mines is
- 14 in the Circular 6 files. Well, what is Circular 6?
- 15 And this is something I said to Terra Spectra in Las
- 16 Vegas. I remember that now.
- 17 Q Okay. So this is --
- 18 A Eventually I explained to them why I
- 19 thought it was important to acquire the Circular 6
- 20 certification files because of all this historic
- 21 data in them.
- 22 Q Okay. So --
- 23 A But that's my writing, yes.
- 24 Q Okay. This is your writing. Good. Okay.
- Well, then when you refer to the Circular

- 1 6 files, do you know where they're located?
- 2 A They are all in the National Archives,
- 3 Rocky Mountain Region in Broomfield, Colorado. I
- 4 think they were -- if I remember right -- since I
- 5 have looked at them so many times and ordered so
- 6 many of them, I think there's something like 1,200
- 7 properties were certified under the bonus program,
- 8 Circular 6.
- 9 Q And part of your job was to do the actual
- 10 certification?
- 11 A I certified maybe two or three in the
- 12 Cameron area and visited -- maybe visited dozens of
- 13 them all over northern Arizona, all over Arizona,
- 14 because they were probably certified down in Gila
- 15 County, so...
- 16 Q And when you say "certified," what exactly
- 17 did you do to certify --
- 18 A I wrote the report. We went out, went
- 19 with the operator, he showed me the claim corners
- 20 and a claim map, and all these documents he had
- 21 about -- from the Navajo Mining Department, Navajo
- 22 Tribal Mining Department, Window Rock, assignment of
- 23 the mining permit. A mining -- an individual Navajo
- 24 could stake a claim and get a mining permit to mine
- on that, but he could assign that to an individual.

- 1 And this all had to be approved by the tribal
- 2 council as well as the Bureau of Indian Affairs.
- 3 And on the reservation, you know, if you
- 4 didn't have -- they had to show you the mining
- 5 permit and the assignment of the mining permit.
- 6 You'd copy this all down and put it in your report.
- 7 And then you had to show proof that he shipped ore
- 8 to a mill or buying station, so this all went into a
- 9 certification report.
- 10 Q Okay. And I'm going to ask you about
- 11 buying stations and mills. That's coming right up,
- 12 but the -- this document is --
- 13 A Oh, here. Yeah, 1,281 certified
- 14 properties.
- 15 Q Okay.
- 16 A And the government paid out a total of \$17
- 17 million on this. I don't know where I got those
- 18 numbers, probably -- probably out of the O'Rear
- 19 report, because that sounds like stuff he had.
- 20 Q We have that, the O'Rear report, and we'll
- 21 be getting to that later on. Okay.
- 22 What's that -- do you see that number
- 23 NRG...
- 24 A That's National Record Group. If you went
- 25 to the archives and you said, I want to look at the

- 1 AEC certification for it, you would have to say,
- 2 They are under National Record Group 434. '99 is
- 3 the year they were sent there, and it's record group
- 4 207, so...
- 5 Q And that's the archive in Broomfield,
- 6 Colorado?
- 7 A Yeah, it moved off the Federal Center out
- 8 to Broomfield.
- 9 Q To Broomfield. Okay. All right. Good.
- 10 And -- and look, here is Circular 6
- 11 attached to this exhibit. You recognize that?
- 12 A Uh-huh.
- 13 Q Okay. Let's go to Exhibit No. 8. Again,
- 14 this is a document that we received from your --
- 15 from your archives, if I can characterize it.
- 16 Have you seen this before?
- 17 A Yeah. Yeah, when I wrote a report for
- 18 Arizona Geological Survey on the mines in the
- 19 Chilchinbeto area -- capital C-H-I-N -- no, excuse
- 20 me. Capital C, then H-I-L-C-H-I-N-B-E-T-O. That's
- 21 the area that we called around the north end of
- 22 Black Mesa. Anyway, the Chilchinbeto area.
- 23 I would write a report for the Arizona
- 24 Geological Survey on it, or maybe this is when I
- 25 certified that property. Anyway, somehow I remember

- 1 getting this out of the AEC files in Grand Junction
- 2 about what they had done previously over there on
- 3 those claims.
- 4 Q Okay. Now, again, just for everybody's
- 5 edification, I'm going through all the exhibits --
- 6 and thank you, Mr. Chenoweth, for that description
- 7 of that document. And then Mr. Neumann is going to
- 8 ask you some very specific questions about some of
- 9 these exhibits. So we are not going to go over
- 10 them -- we're not going to duplicate our efforts
- 11 here, just so everybody knows that.
- MR. VORHEES: Oh, did someone join on
- 13 the phone?
- 14 MS. RONGONE: Hi. Yes, hi. This is
- 15 Marie Rongone at EPA. I'm sorry to be late, and I
- 16 just want to let people know that I will be jumping
- 17 on and off during the day, so I won't interrupt the
- 18 deposition when I jump off.
- 19 MR. VORHEES: Okay. And, Marie, when
- 20 that little bell goes off when you jump back on,
- 21 just say, Hi, it's Marie, and we'll all welcome you.
- 22 We wish you were here.
- 23 MS. RONGONE: Okay. I just didn't
- 24 want to interrupt you while you were speaking.
- 25 MR. VORHEES: Okay. Fine. That's

- 1 right.
- 2 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Okay. So -- so now we
- 3 are on Exhibit No. 9, and, again, a document that is
- 4 historic. It's got your --
- 5 A That's my copy I had.
- 6 Q Yeah, look at this. This is a designation
- 7 that you had this copy. That's your home address,
- 8 is it not?
- 9 A Yeah, right. Somebody borrowed that from
- 10 me, so I stuck my sticker on so they'd send it back
- 11 to me.
- 12 Q Okay. Good. And this one is entitled:
- 13 Non-core Dry Hole Drilling at Cove Mesa, Arizona.
- 14 A Uh-huh.
- 15 Q It's got Confidential Security Information
- 16 on it labeled on the front. What does that
- 17 designation mean?
- 18 A Oh, it had -- it had -- I think it had
- 19 some ore reserve data and some cost data. Anyway,
- 20 it was -- since this was dated in '53 -- I mean '52,
- 21 at that time it was just called security
- 22 information. That's kind of a holdover from the old
- 23 Manhattan days, because they didn't hardly ever use
- 24 that anymore. It used to be just proprietary data,
- 25 and then it was canceled sometime. I forget. It

- 1 doesn't show when it was canceled, but it's been --
- 2 it's been -- I think there's a stamp goes across
- 3 here that says classification canceled.
- 4 Q Okay. Well --
- 5 A Because I referred to this document in a
- 6 report I wrote on Cove Mesa, and it had all been
- 7 declassified by the time -- by the time -- by this
- 8 time.
- 9 Q Great. And so we appreciate that. We'd
- 10 like you to direct your attention to Page 17 of this
- 11 report.
- 12 A Okay. Oh, yeah.
- 13 Q And --
- 14 A This gave the cost data that I see on Page
- 15 11. It gives all this government -- how the
- 16 government spent their money on that. That might be
- 17 one reason it was classified.
- 18 Q Okay. But at some point in time, it was
- 19 declassified?
- 20 A Oh, yeah.
- 21 Q Okay. And you used this --
- 22 A What page did you ask me to look at?
- 23 Q Oh, Page 17.
- 24 A Oh, yeah. Okay.
- 25 Q Got it? Now, there's a -- there's a

- 1 statement here under the recommendations section.
- 2 The middle paragraph, I'm going to read it into the
- 3 record. Quote, The lack of geological investigation
- 4 on the Colorado Plateau makes it necessary that the
- 5 Atomic Energy Commission make these studies.
- 6 Did I read that correctly?
- 7 A That's what it says.
- 8 Q Okay. And will you comment for us on
- 9 that? What is -- what is that recommendation?
- 10 A I don't know. I really don't know what --
- 11 Ray Garcia, I knew him. And I have no idea what he
- 12 wrote that for, because -- because the Colorado
- 13 Plateau had been investigated since the beginning
- 14 of -- since the 19-teens or even -- even the early
- 15 surveys -- the Hayden Survey in 1881, they did
- 16 geologic investigations of the Colorado Plateau. I
- 17 really don't know what he means.
- 18 Q Okay. Well, in any event, is it true that
- 19 the Atomic Energy Commission was making -- was doing
- 20 studies?
- 21 A Oh, yeah. They were -- he might be
- 22 meaning that they're studying the Morrison Formation
- 23 in more detail than it's ever been studied before.
- 24 That's the only conclusion I can make.
- 25 Q Okay. Well, let's then now go over to

- 1 Exhibit No. 10.
- 2 A I really don't know.
- 3 Q And I should state for the record that
- 4 number -- I'm sorry.
- 5 Just go back for a moment. Exhibit No. 9
- 6 is June 16, 1952, and this is Exhibit No. 10
- 7 entitled: Exploration Drilling Techniques on the
- 8 Colorado Plateau by Mr. Kellogg, John P. Kellogg,
- 9 dated November 12, 1952.
- 10 Have you seen this document before?
- 11 A Oh, yes.
- 12 Q Okay. And could you just briefly describe
- 13 what this is.
- 14 A He -- this was released by Oak Ridge, so
- 15 this was really a public, well made -- in all the
- 16 libraries and everything around the country because
- 17 it was released by the Technical Information Center.
- 18 It wasn't just open-filed. And it looks like he's
- 19 describing core drilling and then air drilling.
- 20 He's just describing different techniques, I guess,
- 21 so people would know what he thought the best types
- 22 of drilling were.
- 23 Q And he was with the Atomic Energy
- 24 Commission?
- 25 A He was -- he was a geologist with the AEC.

- 1 Q Okay. Did you happen to know him?
- 2 A Briefly. He left and went in his own
- 3 consulting probably about the time I -- every year
- 4 they bring all the geologists, all the field people,
- 5 into Grand Junction for an annual meeting and all
- 6 that, and I think I met him at a meeting in 1953.
- 7 Q Okay.
- 8 A And then he left the Commission.
- 9 Q Well, let's go Exhibit No. 11, which is a
- 10 speech that's dated May 29, 1954 by Mr. W. Spencer
- 11 Hutchinson, Jr.
- 12 Do you see that speech?
- 13 A Yeah.
- 14 Q And do you recall Mr. Hutchinson?
- 15 A Well, he was assistant manager down there,
- 16 as it says here.
- 17 Q Okay.
- 18 A This is Sheldon Wimpfen.
- 19 Q And I want to direct your attention,
- 20 first, to Page 6 of this speech. Have you read this
- 21 speech before?
- 22 A No, I don't remember ever seeing this
- 23 document.
- 24 Q Okay.
- 25 A Is it -- was it from my files?

- 1 Q Well, it's...
- 2 A It doesn't look like it. I don't...
- 3 Q I believe this is from Broomfield.
- 4 A Okay. Because I don't...
- 5 Q And, really, I want you just to focus on
- 6 two paragraphs of this speech, and I want to ask you
- 7 some questions about the AEC organization, the
- 8 divisions of the AEC. I just want to ask you about
- 9 the different divisions of the AEC.
- 10 A Oh, yeah.
- 11 Q And they're summarized here, and perhaps
- 12 what I should do is just give you a moment to read
- 13 the first two paragraphs on Page 6 for the rest of
- 14 us.
- 15 A Exploration and mining -- yeah --
- 16 Q See, it starts with "The Commission's
- 17 office at Grand Junction."
- 18 A Uh-huh. We're familiar with the three
- 19 divisions.
- 20 Q Okay. Well, is the description that
- 21 Mr. Hutchinson is giving here accurate with regard
- 22 to the three divisions of the AEC?
- 23 A Yes.
- 24 Q Okay. And --
- 25 A At that time, in 19...

- 1 Q In 1954.
- 2 A Yeah.
- 3 Q And with regard to that -- and thanks for
- 4 focusing our attention on 1954 because as we know,
- 5 government changes.
- 6 Can you just describe as of 1954, when you
- 7 were employed by the Atomic Energy Commission, what
- 8 those three divisions were and what they did.
- 9 A Well, there's Exploration Division that I
- 10 was in, and we were the ones out in the field. We
- 11 were drilling. We were -- like I said, we were
- 12 using airborne and reconnaissance around. And we
- 13 had field camps that just do -- go into new areas
- 14 and look at the geology, and we did mine-mapping and
- 15 things like that.
- 16 But the Mining Division, they administered
- 17 the leasing program here in Grand Junction and also
- 18 they would go out and check distances from mines to
- 19 mills to -- so the miner could get his six cents a
- 20 ton-mile for the first 100 miles without using some
- 21 circulus route to get more money. They had official
- 22 routes from mines to mills so everybody would get
- 23 the same amount and there would be no falsifying.
- 24 And they looked at the -- they really administered
- 25 the bonus program, but they would always ask for

- 1 some of us guys in the field to help them out when
- 2 it was -- when they couldn't get to the bonus
- 3 program to inspect them.
- 4 Q Now, let me -- let me stop you there for a
- 5 second. You mentioned that you were in the
- 6 Exploration Division.
- 7 A Yeah.
- 8 Q And you were doing geological
- 9 investigations, examinations, of favorable areas.
- 10 And you mentioned drilling?
- 11 A Yeah.
- 12 Q Okay. And then the division you were just
- 13 referring to in terms of --
- 14 A Mining Division.
- 15 Q Was the Mining Division.
- 16 A Mining Division, yeah.
- 17 Q Okay. And -- and I understand what you
- 18 just said about that.
- 19 Then will you tell us what the Processing
- 20 Division was.
- 21 A That was the fellows that went to visit
- 22 the mills every month. Like some of us -- well, as
- 23 the program -- it did change from '54 and there
- 24 wasn't any exploration. We were more of an industry
- 25 liaison. The Mining Division was -- I mean the

- 1 Processing Division had to do with the milling, the
- 2 ore-buying stations and all that, and they would
- 3 actually make monthly inspections to all the mills.
- 4 Q Okay. So this is the moment that we want
- 5 to describe --
- 6 A And they --
- 7 Q Hold on a second, Mr. Chenoweth.
- 8 A Okay.
- 9 Q We want to describe the system in a little
- 10 more detail. So the AEC has three divisions.
- 11 A In '54.
- 12 Q In '54. Exploration, mining, and
- 13 processing. And we have heard the term "ore-buying
- 14 station" used and also the term "milling" used,
- 15 okay? Now, we want to just pause for a moment here.
- 16 Will you describe for us the process by
- 17 which uranium would be mined, taken to the
- 18 ore-buying station, and then milled under the
- 19 program that was created by the Atomic Energy
- 20 Commission.
- 21 A Uh-huh.
- 22 MR. FOSTER: Are we talking about
- 23 1954?
- 24 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) And we're in 1954.
- 25 A Well, the miners -- miner would mine the

- 1 ore, and they would get it -- they would have their
- 2 own trucking company or a contract company haul that
- 3 to the nearest market. And if it was in an area
- 4 where there were no mills, the AEC would put in
- 5 ore-buying stations to encourage production, like --
- 6 like -- I'm trying to think of a good example.
- Well, at Shiprock, there was no immediate
- 8 market for the Navajo or to VCA's mill in Durango,
- 9 and that would be a long haul for the independent
- 10 miners, like Thomas Clani or Eugene Topahotso, those
- 11 guys.
- 12 Q Okay.
- 13 A So the AEC would put -- put an ore-buying
- 14 station in in Shiprock, and that provided a market
- 15 for those -- for those independent miners that
- 16 didn't want to haul all the way to VCA in Durango.
- 17 And AEC would buy it, sample it, and pay the miners
- 18 based on Circular 5.
- 19 Q Okay. And my understanding is is that in
- 20 1954, the Atomic Energy Commission was the only
- 21 purchaser of uranium.
- 22 A That's not really true.
- 23 Q Why don't you tell us, then --
- 24 A Because if you read some of the early AEC
- 25 documents, you will see that Shattuck Chemical had a

- 1 special license in Denver, Colorado to buy
- 2 high-grade uranium for medical purposes.
- 3 Q We've got --
- 4 A That's a very unknown fact, but the State
- 5 of Utah -- you have probably seen this.
- 6 Q Yeah.
- 7 A The State of Utah heard about that, and
- 8 they says, Can you fill us in on this because we
- 9 think some of this high-grade uranium was mined in
- 10 Utah. And I got permission from the DOE to go down
- 11 and look in the records they had in the archives
- 12 down there. They had a lot of records on this early
- 13 Shattuck mineral -- Shattuck Chemical Company's
- 14 production, and I wrote a report for the State of
- 15 Utah that you probably have.
- 16 Q We've got it. And I'm so glad you brought
- 17 up Shattuck, because that is the only example that
- 18 we have been able to uncover of anybody but the
- 19 Atomic Energy Commission being a purchaser.
- 20 A That's what I found.
- 21 Q Okay. Good. Well, actually, that
- 22 report -- we're going to get to that report. We are
- 23 not going to let --
- 24 A -- out of their sight.
- 25 Q Okay. So in any event, so the AEC created

- 1 these ore-buying stations to facilitate the miners'
- 2 ability to sell their ore that they mined.
- 3 A Right.
- 4 Q Okay.
- 5 A Yeah.
- 6 Q And --
- 7 A Provided a nearby market in remote areas.
- 8 Now, in a place like Uravan, they would -- U.S.
- 9 Vanadium at Uravan would have their own ore-buying
- 10 station there, which was connected to the mill. But
- 11 in remote areas, the AEC established these and
- 12 then -- like at Shiprock when Kerr-McGee finally
- 13 built a mill there, the AEC sold their stockpile ore
- 14 from the ore-buying station to Kerr-McGee to process
- 15 at Shiprock.
- 16 Q Okay.
- 17 A So eventually, the ore from the ore-buying
- 18 stations got sold to mills, and AEC recovered a
- 19 little bit of their money they had in there, but not
- 20 much.
- 21 Q Okay. And let's now -- let's look at this
- 22 third division, which we have identified in Exhibit
- 23 No. 11, Page 6, as the Processing Division. Could
- 24 you tell us what the Processing Division did as of
- 25 1954?

- 1 A Well, eventually -- right through the
- 2 whole program, so 1970, they visited the mills every
- 3 day, but also they did -- they supported research on
- 4 new processes or new circuits or new -- a new way to
- 5 get uranium out of the rocks. And they actually
- 6 had -- down on the site here in Grand Junction, they
- 7 had a pilot plant, they called it, and that was an
- 8 R&D mill.
- 9 So if you found a new discovery like
- 10 Ambrosia Lake -- the Dysart discovery at Ambrosia
- 11 Lake, D-Y-S-A-R-T, they would take that ore, bring
- 12 it up here, and experiment on it the best way to
- 13 recover the uranium out of that ore, because that
- 14 was a whole new type of mineralogy. They worked out
- 15 the mineralogy for the carnotite-type ore way back
- 16 in the --
- 17 Q We're going to have to spell that one too,
- 18 Mr. Chenoweth. Let me just stop you for just a
- 19 moment, and let's spell that last one because --
- 20 A C-A -- C-A-R-N-O-T-I-T-E.
- 21 Q Okay.
- 22 A I think.
- 23 Q And what you're just referring to, I
- 24 believe, is the -- is the pilot mill that was built
- 25 in Grand Junction, Colorado.

- 1 A Yes, on the site down there.
- 2 Q Right. And there -- apparently there were
- 3 two mills. There was the small one to start with,
- 4 and then --
- 5 A Yeah.
- 6 Q -- and then it was --
- 7 A They had the small one. I forget who the
- 8 contractor was, and then they had the bigger one
- 9 that Gallagher Company operated. And then they lost
- 10 the contract, and National Lead of Winchester, Mass.
- 11 took it over.
- 12 Q Okay. So let's go back just for a moment
- 13 to the Processing Division and the work that they
- 14 did. Were you ever in the Processing Division?
- 15 A No.
- 16 Q So you were entirely in the Exploration
- 17 Division?
- 18 A Yeah, in exploration. But like I say, in
- 19 '54 -- yeah, in '54, I don't think the Exploration
- 20 Division had anything to do with the Mining
- 21 Division. It was later when -- in the late '50s
- 22 when I was asked to help them out on certification
- 23 reports.
- 24 Q Okay. And the mills that we're referring
- 25 to are mills that would take the ore and process the

- 1 mill into -- you mentioned this term before --
- 2 yellowcake?
- 3 A Yellowcake. That's uranium concentrate.
- 4 It's a chemical precipitant, and I think technically
- 5 a chemist would call it uranium diuranate.
- 6 Q Okay. Now, we're going to spell that
- 7 also.
- 8 A D-I-U-R-A-N-I-T-E, maybe.
- 9 Q Okay.
- 10 A It's a chem -- it means it has ammonia in
- 11 it and all that.
- 12 Q Okay. So the mill was built in order to
- 13 process the uranium ore into yellowcake.
- 14 A Yeah.
- 15 Q Okay.
- 16 A Those are existing mills going back to the
- 17 old vanadium mills. They were vanadium mills, and
- 18 they got converted to get uranium out. But --
- 19 and -- like Uravan, Durango, Monticello, Rifle, but
- 20 the Climax mill here in Grand Junction was the first
- 21 uranium mill built strictly for uranium-vanadium
- 22 under the AEC program.
- 23 Q Okay. Well, and we have got -- we've got
- 24 some exhibits for that.
- 25 A But, anyway, the mill converted, and the

- 1 AEC had contracts with each individual mill and the
- 2 price varied based on the economics. The AEC wanted
- 3 the mills to make some money but not a lot. So
- 4 they'd say, Well, okay, we've looked at your
- 5 books -- because the AEC hired lots of bookkeepers
- 6 and auditors to audit the milling contracts, and so
- 7 the price you paid each individual mill was based on
- 8 that mill's economics and so it varied from mill to
- 9 mill. And it wasn't just strictly \$8 a pound, like
- 10 some mills were getting \$11 a pound, some were
- 11 getting \$9 a pound. Climax, you know, I think was
- 12 getting about \$10 a pound. Anyway, it's all in the
- 13 public record of what each mill was getting, and
- 14 that's in the Albrethsen McGinley report that I know
- 15 you guys have.
- 16 Q Okay. And you're --
- 17 A And that explains -- that explains more
- 18 about the milling contracts than I know, about how
- 19 they negotiated with each company based on their
- 20 economics to make them a fair profit.
- 21 Q Okay. And you're familiar with the
- 22 Monticello mill?
- 23 A A little bit.
- 24 Q Okay. Do you know who ran the Monticello
- 25 mill?

- 1 A Yeah. It was run by a contractor -- the
- 2 same contractors that had the pilot plant here,
- 3 Gallagher Company out of Salt Lake and National Lead
- 4 out of Winchester, Mass. And that's all explained
- 5 in the Albrethsen McGinley report.
- 6 Q Okay. And we have that. We're going
- 7 to -- we're going to talk about that in a little
- 8 bit.
- 9 Let's go to Exhibit No. 12. If you would
- 10 go with me just briefly on this exhibit. This is,
- 11 for the record, a speech by Quenton Brewer, the
- 12 Deputy Director of the Exploration Division, June 9,
- 13 1954.
- 14 Did you know Mr. Brewer?
- 15 A Briefly. He didn't -- I knew -- I think
- 16 maybe I met him once, but he left early in the game.
- 17 Q Okay. Well, as of 1954 -- if you turn
- 18 with me to Page 5 of this speech, and let's just
- 19 look at the -- at the paragraph right in the middle
- 20 of the page that begins as follows: The
- 21 Commission's exploration program utilizes some 200
- 22 vehicles, 150 house trailers, 22 Caterpillars, and a
- 23 total of about 150 other items, among which are
- 24 water trucks, dump trucks, generators, water pumps,
- 25 air compressors, and motor graders.

- 1 A Right.
- 2 Q Now, is that -- is that describing the
- 3 equipment of the exploration?
- 4 A Yeah. That was the field camps. They had
- 5 field camps all over the Colorado Plateau, mainly
- 6 for drilling. And then drilling, you had to have a
- 7 bulldozer to build drill sites and all this was to
- 8 support the field -- all these trailers were the
- 9 people -- what they lived in, and vehicles, Jeeps,
- 10 pickup trucks, power wagons. Yeah, that...
- 11 Q And these are all employees of the AEC
- 12 that were doing this?
- 13 A No. We used Walker-Lybarger, see.
- 14 Walker-Lybarger, the contractor, they did -- they
- 15 ran the bulldozers, they did the power work, they
- 16 ran the supply trucks, they run the motor graders to
- 17 keep the roads clean, and they did the maintenance
- 18 on the trailers, and they did maintenance on all
- 19 this stuff. So in a field camp, there would be the
- 20 AEC personnel and then the Walker-Lybarger
- 21 personnel.
- 22 Q And the Walker-Lybarger personnel were
- 23 working as the -- and you referred to -- they were
- 24 the prime contractor?
- 25 A They were the prime contractor out here.

- 1 And they did not have a Q clearance. They had an L
- 2 clearance. And I think the surveyor -- the guys
- 3 that surveyed the drill holes were AEC employees,
- 4 but I think the rodmen, surveyors' helpers, were
- 5 Walker-Lybarger. There was a funny distinction
- 6 there, and the guys probing the drill holes were
- 7 Walker-Lybarger, I know. They weren't AEC. It was
- 8 a funny division about service personnel and
- 9 technical personnel.
- 10 Q Okay. And you're referring to these
- 11 security clearances. Are these security clearances
- 12 that are issued by the Atomic Energy Commission?
- 13 A Yeah. Somehow the FBI came around and
- 14 interviewed people. Like a friend of mine wanted to
- 15 join the AEC and he put me down as a reference. The
- 16 FBI would come around and talk to me about do you
- 17 know about this guy's background and all that.
- 18 Q Right.
- 19 A Is he a communist? I said, I don't know.
- 20 Q Do you know what the dump trucks were used
- 21 for?
- 22 A Well, I know the AEC buying stations, the
- 23 AEC ore-buying stations -- the miners would bring
- 24 their ore in to get it weighed, it'd get crushed,
- 25 and they'd dump it in a truck and take it to a

- 1 stockpiler. I think the dump trucks were probably
- 2 at the ore-buying stations.
- 3 Q And when you say they got weighed, were
- 4 they weighed with equipment that was owned by AEC?
- 5 A Yeah, they had scales at the ore-buying
- 6 station. They'd weigh a truck when it's full, he'd
- 7 dump his ore, and then they'd weigh it when it's
- 8 empty to get the dry -- the wet tons.
- 9 Q And just back to the dump trucks for a
- 10 second, do you recall if they had the Atomic Energy
- 11 Commission logo on the trucks?
- 12 A Probably did. Everything else did. The
- 13 trailers did, the Jeeps, the water trucks,
- 14 everything had it.
- 15 Q We've got --
- 16 A The ore-buying stations were mainly
- 17 operated by the contractor, Walker-Lybarger, and
- 18 then Lucius Pitkin took it over.
- 19 Q Okay. And we have some photographs of the
- 20 trucks, so this -- again, I don't mean this to be a
- 21 memory test at all. If you recall this, but do you
- 22 recall the color of the trucks?
- 23 A Pardon?
- 24 Q Do you recall the color of the trucks?
- 25 A No.

- 1 Q Okay.
- 2 A Everything else was gray. I know that our
- 3 Jeeps were gray, but the Caterpillars were
- 4 Caterpillar yellow. They didn't have any...
- 5 Q And the Caterpillars were bulldozers?
- 6 A Yeah, Caterpillar bulldozers.
- 7 Q Do you recall how many axles the trucks
- 8 had on them?
- 9 A Pardon?
- 10 Q How many axles the trucks had or tires.
- 11 MR. FOSTER: Any particular type of
- 12 truck, because there may have been -- you may want
- 13 to narrow it.
- 14 A Probably just little 6-ton trucks with
- 15 maybe two axles. I don't know. I know what you're
- 16 getting at and I can't help you.
- 17 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) That's okay. We're going
- 18 to -- we'll work on that a little bit.
- 19 Let's go to Exhibit No. 13. Do you recall
- 20 this article?
- 21 A No, I don't. No, I don't think I have
- 22 ever seen this document before.
- 23 Q Okay. Let's -- let's go to Exhibit No.
- 24 14.
- 25 A Oh, yeah. Go back to 13. I'm looking at

- 1 the wrong one. Yeah, I have seen this one. Exhibit
- 2 13, that's my writing at the bottom.
- 3 Q Okay. Well, it looks like an article
- 4 entitled: How to Get into Milling.
- 5 A Yeah. That's out of a special issue of
- 6 the E&MJ, which I think I had in my files, the old
- 7 faded issue of E&MJ that had how to -- U3O8, Roads
- 8 to Riches, or something like that.
- 9 Q Okay. And you -- you refer to the mill at
- 10 Shiprock, New Mexico.
- 11 A Yeah.
- 12 Q Is that a picture of it there?
- 13 A Yeah, That's Kerr-McGee's mill.
- 14 Q And you have been there?
- 15 A Huh?
- 16 Q You've actually traveled to that mill?
- 17 A Oh, yeah. In fact, at Shiprock, I was in
- 18 this field camp out in the mountains. We always
- 19 parked our private vehicles at the mill in the mill
- 20 parking lot and then drove our Jeeps and things back
- 21 out in the field when we would work ten days and get
- 22 four days off.
- 23 Q Okay.
- 24 A And Kerr-McGee was real good to watch our
- 25 private vehicles when we were out in the field for

- 1 ten days.
- 2 And then when I used to collect drilling
- 3 data on Kerr-McGee, I would go in the mill office
- 4 here and talk to their chief geologist, Jack Landon,
- 5 about what they were -- how much they were drilling
- 6 that month, as you've seen in my field notes.
- 7 Q Okay. Well, now, I'm going to ask just a
- 8 couple questions about the next few exhibits. I'm
- 9 not sure if you have actually seen these before, but
- 10 Exhibit No. 14 is -- is a document entitled:
- 11 Quitclaim Deed. And involves Babbitt Bros. Lands,
- 12 Inc.
- 13 Are you familiar with the Babbitt Bros.?
- 14 A Oh, yeah.
- 15 Q Okay. Who are they?
- 16 A That's a -- that's a big organization that
- 17 has trading posts all over the Navajo -- Northern
- 18 Arizona, Navajo lands. They had -- in Flagstaff, I
- 19 think they had the lumber company, the Ford agency,
- 20 the Babbitt Bros. Department Store. They were a
- 21 major organization in the Flagstaff area.
- 22 Q Okay. And I don't want to get too
- 23 technical about this, but my understanding is that
- 24 mines would require some legal documentation, such
- 25 as a lease.

- 1 A Uh-huh.
- 2 Q This one is a quitclaim deed.
- 3 A Uh-huh.
- 4 Q Let's go to 15. You've reviewed leases
- 5 like this before?
- 6 A A few.
- 7 Q Okay. And this document is entitled:
- 8 Mining Lease.
- 9 A Yeah.
- 10 Q Have you seen this document before,
- 11 Mr. Chenoweth?
- 12 A No.
- 13 Q Okay. Well, then we'll -- we're going to
- 14 just pass right by this one. But before we do, is
- 15 this document typical of the mining leases you
- 16 actually have seen previously?
- 17 A Huh?
- 18 Q Is this document typical of the mining
- 19 leases you have seen previously?
- 20 A Most of the mining leases I have seen have
- 21 been with the Bureau of Indian Affairs on Navajo
- 22 lands. I don't -- I very rarely ever saw -- I don't
- 23 think I ever saw a lease like this in anybody --
- 24 except in some of the certification reports. I have
- 25 seen leases with the Santa Fe Pacific Railroad, and

- 1 they are much like this.
- 2 Q Okay. All right. Exhibit 16 is, again,
- 3 identified here as a mining lease of February 1st,
- 4 1955. Do you see that?
- 5 A Uh-huh.
- 6 Q And I take it you have not seen this
- 7 document before.
- 8 A Yeah.
- 9 Q Okay. All right. Let's go to 17. Now,
- 10 we're looking at a document entitled: Geologic
- 11 Studies in Diamond Drilling in the East Carrizo,
- 12 C-A-R-I-Z-O, Area, Apache County, Arizona and San
- 13 Juan County, New Mexico.
- 14 Have you seen this document before?
- 15 A Very much, yes.
- 16 Q Okay. Why don't you tell us what this is.
- 17 A This is a report of the -- of the first
- 18 major drilling project that AEC did in -- what we
- 19 always called the Eastern Carrizo Mountains. And
- 20 it's -- it's about all of the core drilling.
- 21 Diamond drilling refers to core drilling. And this
- 22 was a report -- here was -- here was an area that
- 23 had lots of little mines on the rims and a big mesa
- 24 behind them -- not -- well, a few big mines. But
- 25 there were mines on the rim. VCA had a few big

- 1 mines and very little exploration.
- 2 And the AEC geologists studied this area
- 3 and said, Well, you know, if we're going to find --
- 4 we think we can really find some uranium by drilling
- 5 on this mesa. And it was called King Tutt Mesa from
- 6 the Navajo that lived there.
- 7 Q King Tutt with two -- two Ts.
- 8 A Two Ts.
- 9 Q Three Ts. Three Ts.
- 10 A Yeah.
- 11 Q Three Ts.
- 12 A T-U-T-T.
- 13 Q Yeah.
- 14 A Because that's the way it is in the Navajo
- 15 census record, because the USGS and I got in a big
- 16 argument. He said, Well, it's just one -- two Ts,
- 17 and I pulled out a paper I got in Window Rock. It's
- 18 two Ts. It's King and Despa Tutt --
- 19 Q Right.
- 20 A -- were the landowners, were grazing
- 21 permit owners up there.
- 22 Q Okay. So now this report is authored by a
- 23 number of gentlemen, and it's from the Exploration
- 24 Division. That's your division, right?
- 25 A Yeah.

- 1 Q Okay. And were these three authors -- and
- 2 I'm going to read the names. John Masters.
- 3 A Yeah.
- 4 Q Kenneth Hatfield, James Clinton, Robert
- 5 Dickson, Richard Maise, M-A-I-S-E, and Lewis
- 6 Roberts. And that's L-E-W-I-S Roberts. Were they
- 7 all your coworkers?
- 8 A Yes, I knew all of them.
- 9 Q Okay.
- 10 A I was working -- I was -- in '54 and
- 11 whenever they're -- this is '55.
- 12 Q This is --
- 13 A I was working probably up on -- in the
- 14 Rattlesnake area at that time and they were working
- 15 over there.
- 16 Q Okay. So these are all your coworkers?
- 17 A Oh, yeah.
- 18 Q Okay. And --
- 19 A In fact, Hatfield became project geologist
- 20 on a project later with me.
- 21 Q Okay.
- 22 A He was my boss.
- 23 Q And were these all people who we would
- 24 call your colleagues at the Exploration Division?
- 25 A Oh, yes. Yes.

- 1 Q Doing work that was similar to yours?
- 2 A Oh, yeah. Yeah. We all did the same kind
- 3 of work, drilling for uranium.
- 4 Q Okay. Well, that's what I was going to
- 5 refer to as the next question. If you turn with me
- 6 to the exhibit, Page 5, which is Page 6 of the
- 7 report, where it says "Introduction." Do you see
- 8 that?
- 9 A Yeah.
- 10 Q And it refers to the Exploration
- 11 Division's work in terms of drilling and number of
- 12 holes; is that correct?
- 13 A Yeah.
- 14 Q Okay.
- 15 A It's a summary of -- a summary of that
- 16 drilling contract.
- 17 Q And that was drilling conducted by the
- 18 Atomic Energy Commission?
- 19 A Right. The drilling -- the actual
- 20 drilling was under -- was a contract linked to
- 21 Minerals Engineering Company. See, the AEC would --
- 22 when they wanted to drill, they couldn't just say,
- 23 You're my buddy, go out and drill here. They'd have
- 24 to advertise a document saying we want to drill so
- 25 many holes in this area, you can go down and inspect

- 1 this area and all that, and give us a bid. And
- 2 Minerals Engineering apparently got the low bid on
- 3 this Contract 1260.
- 4 Q Okay. All right. Let's go to Exhibit No.
- 5 18.
- 6 A 18?
- 7 Q Yep. And that's, again, another lease
- 8 we've located.
- 9 A Yeah.
- 10 Q The parties here.
- 11 A Oh, A & B.
- 12 Q A & B. Who's A & B?
- 13 A They were two gentlemen out of -- if I
- 14 remember, out of Phoenix that had formed their own
- 15 mining company, and who knows what happened to them
- 16 after the boom.
- 17 Q Okay. All right. And the date of this
- 18 lease is June 3rd, 1955. Do you see that? I didn't
- 19 ask you this, but I will.
- 20 You haven't seen this before, have you?
- 21 A No.
- 22 Q Okay. No. 19.
- 23 A Oh, yeah.
- 24 Q Now, this report -- again, I'm directing
- 25 your attention to a report from the Exploration

- 1 Division, and it's dated June 1955, entitled:
- 2 Reconnaissance of the Cameron area in the
- 3 C-O-C-O-N-I-N-O County.
- 4 How do you pronounce that, Mr. Chenoweth?
- 5 A Coconino.
- 6 Q Coconino. Coconino County, Arizona, by
- 7 David Hinckley, H-I-N-C-K-L-E-Y.
- 8 Was he one of your colleagues in the --
- 9 A Yes.
- 10 Q -- Exploration Division?
- 11 A He was the first AEC geologist to work in
- 12 the Cameron area.
- 13 Q And did you know him?
- 14 A Oh, yeah.
- 15 Q And I take it this is his -- his report?
- 16 A Uh-huh.
- 17 Q Now, did you prepare reports similar to
- 18 this?
- 19 A Yeah, I -- yes.
- 20 Q Okay. And if you turn with me to -- to --
- 21 the exhibit page is Page 20.
- 22 A Page?
- 23 Q Page 20.
- 24 A 20. Okay.
- 25 Q Under the heading --

- 1 A I've got to find it.
- 2 Q Yeah. I'll let you -- let you get that.
- 3 A Oh, here we are.
- 4 Q Now, are you on Page 20 of the exhibit and
- 5 it's Page 17 of the report?
- 6 A Oh, yeah. Here I am. Oh, yeah.
- 7 Q Okay. Now, this -- I want to direct your
- 8 attention to this term here, "rim-stripping." Could
- 9 you tell us what that is.
- 10 A Well, this was one of the things that AEC
- 11 did when a new discovery was made, and probably here
- 12 would be an outcrop of uranium-vanadium mineral or
- 13 just uranium minerals and it would probably be hard
- 14 to see. And to get a better idea of the extent and
- 15 fresh appearance, if there were a lot of these in
- 16 one area, they'd take -- Walker -- we'd send a
- 17 Walker-Lybarger bulldozer operator down there and
- 18 he'd clean off the face. He'd just move away all
- 19 the loose dirt on the face so it'd be a nice, clean,
- 20 visible surface of what the uranium looked like.
- 21 Q And, again, that's the prime contractor
- 22 for the AEC that would do that work for the AEC.
- 23 A The geologist probably would recommend
- 24 this and he'd get approval, and they'd send the guy
- 25 down with a bulldozer on a flatbed to do this.

- 1 Q And the bulldozer would just take off the
- 2 top layer of dirt --
- 3 A Yeah. There'd be an outcrop on a hill and
- 4 he'd just clean that all off so you'd get a fresh
- 5 look at those rocks.
- 6 Q And you'd take a fresh look at the
- 7 uranium --
- 8 A Yeah, and then you'd sample it and all
- 9 that.
- 10 Q Okay. All right. Well, that's --
- 11 A This is the only reference I have ever
- 12 seen to the bulldozing that was done at Cameron.
- 13 Q Okay.
- 14 A I don't even know where it was.
- 15 Q Well, we're looking at that, and let me
- 16 quote for the record here. What we're referring to
- 17 on Page 17 of the report -- but Exhibit No. 19, Page
- 18 20 -- is, quote, Portions of 15 uranium outcrops
- 19 were stripped by a bulldozer between December 19,
- 20 1953 and February 3, 1954.
- 21 Did I read that correctly?
- 22 A Yeah.
- 23 Q And that would have been done by the prime
- 24 contractor?
- 25 A Yeah. And I think we probably had a --

- 1 Hinckley might have been living in a trailer in
- 2 Cameron there at the time. He would -- he would go
- 3 out and show them where to do this.
- 4 Q Okay. Mr. Hinckley, a member of the
- 5 Exploration Division.
- 6 A Uh-huh.
- 7 MR. VORHEES: Okay. Well, then, that
- 8 takes us through our second hour. Thanks,
- 9 Mr. Chenoweth. We'll change the tape.
- 10 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
- 11 approximately 11:15. This is the end of Tape No. 2
- 12 in the deposition of William Chenoweth. We are
- 13 going off the record to change tapes.
- 14 (Recess taken.)
- 15 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is about
- 16 approximately 11:17. This is the beginning of Tape
- 17 No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. William Chenoweth.
- 18 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) So, Mr. Chenoweth, I'm
- 19 looking at Exhibit No. 20 in our book, and it's a
- 20 document from the United States Atomic Energy
- 21 Commission, dated May 24, 1956, entitled: AEC
- 22 Announces New Uranium Procurement Program and
- 23 Extension of the Initial Production Bonus.
- 24 Do you see that?
- 25 A Yes.

- 1 Q Okay. And you have referred to the
- 2 bonuses before that were offered by the AEC.
- 3 Apparently this is an extension of that bonus
- 4 program?
- 5 A I think so, yeah, because -- I don't -- I
- 6 don't think this would be the Circular 6 bonus
- 7 program. I think this would be the initial -- I
- 8 don't know what they're referring to. The initial
- 9 production bonus for uranium. I'm pretty sure the
- 10 Circular 6 ended in '61 or '62. This is -- anyway,
- 11 it extended the basic price of uranium, I know that.
- 12 This is the old...
- 13 Q Okay. So this is...
- 14 A I don't think I have ever seen this. I
- 15 know they put out a press release extending the
- 16 purchase program from -- from -- on into the '60s,
- 17 from '62 -- yeah, after -- beginning in 1962, the
- 18 old Circular 5 didn't apply anymore. The mills
- 19 could pay the uranium miners what they thought was
- 20 a -- I forget the wording they used, but a qualified
- 21 price or something. And the AEC wasn't paying the
- 22 mills anymore -- they had to negotiate the price for
- 23 the concentrate. Everything changed in 1962, and
- 24 this is going to extend it on through '66.
- 25 Q Okay.

- 1 A This new program.
- 2 Q The --
- 3 A This is all explained, more than I can
- 4 remember recalling, in the Albrethsen McGinley
- 5 report, about the stretch-out program is what this
- 6 is talking about.
- 7 Q Okay. Then let's defer to --
- 8 A Because I don't know much about it.
- 9 Q Okay. Fine. That's -- actually, that's a
- 10 good idea. Let's go to the next exhibit, because
- 11 there are subsequent exhibits here that explain this
- 12 in more detail in terms of what the history was of
- 13 the purchasing by the AEC for uranium.
- 14 So let's go to this next exhibit. It's
- 15 No. 21, and this is entitled: Drilling and Geologic
- 16 Studies in the Northwest Carrizo Area, Apache
- 17 County, Arizona. And this study has three authors,
- 18 one of which is you.
- 19 A Yeah.
- 20 Q Do you recall this study?
- 21 A Yes.
- 22 Q Now, this is, I believe, the first study
- 23 that we've come across here where you are a
- 24 coauthor.
- 25 A No. I wrote one about my drilling work on

- 1 Cove Mesa before I wrote this one.
- 2 Q Okay. But I think this is the first one
- 3 in our book. Am I right? Have we covered a Cove
- 4 Mesa -- okay.
- Well, in any event, what I want you to do
- 6 is: When we're encountering these studies from now
- 7 on -- and we'll do Cove Mesa. We'll make certain
- 8 that we do that. But I'd like you to -- just for --
- 9 for the video, will you please designate on the map
- 10 behind you where this study occurred.
- 11 A Okay.
- 12 Q And I know you're going to have to unplug,
- 13 but we do have some colored pencils for you to use.
- 14 MR. VORHEES: And we're just going to
- 15 do this, guys -- for the record, we're going to do
- 16 this briefly. All we really want to do here is have
- 17 Mr. Chenoweth identify in the vicinity on the map of
- 18 the studies that he's done and using one of these
- 19 colored pencils.
- 20 THE DEPONENT: I'm pushing the wrong
- 21 button here.
- MR. FOSTER: Do you intend to mark on
- 23 the map?
- 24 MR. VORHEES: Yeah. At the end,
- 25 we'll mark the map.

1	MR. FOSTER: Okay. So it will become
2	part of the record?
3	MR. VORHEES: Yeah. And literally,
4	guys, just off the record here. This is it. I
5	mean, we're going to go really quickly
6	VIDEOGRAPHER: No. We're still on
7	the record.
8	MR. VORHEES: Oh, we are still on.
9	THE DEPONENT: Do you want me to put
10	a No. 1 or something by it?
11	MR. VORHEES: No, just put a well,
12	should we do that?
13	MR. NEUMANN: Yeah.
14	MR. VORHEES: Yeah, okay. No. 1.
15	THE DEPONENT: Okay. This would be
16	the Northwest Carrizo area.
17	MR. VORHEES: Put a No. 1 there.
18	THE DEPONENT: Okay.
19	MR. VORHEES: Okay, good. Okay,
20	great.
21	VIDEOGRAPHER: It's 11:29. We are
22	going off the record.
23	(Off the record.)
24	VIDEOGRAPHER: It's 11:29, and we're
25	on the record.

- 1 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Okay. Mr. Chenoweth,
- 2 thank you for identifying the study you did in
- 3 December 1956 on the map with the designation No. 1.
- 4 And will you just briefly describe what this study
- 5 was.
- 6 A Well, this is our summary of all the
- 7 drilling -- of the four drilling projects that were
- 8 done out in that area and where they were and the
- 9 spacing and all that. But the main drilling
- 10 besides -- like Figure 4 in this report. That shows
- 11 the drilling behind the various mines. But the main
- 12 drilling was done in the sand plains in the north.
- 13 You have this anticline there, the Toh Atin
- 14 anticline, T-O-H, capital A-T-I-N. The Toh Atin
- 15 anticline, and the rocks dip to the north under a
- 16 big sand plain out there. And we thought there
- 17 would be uranium out there under the sand.
- 18 So mainly the drilling was out in the sand
- 19 flat. And there was some core drilling done first
- 20 where we took the cores to figure out the salt wash,
- 21 how thick the salt wash -- the host rock was and so
- 22 forth. And then we went back with non-core drilling
- 23 to fill in. And the drilling out there lasted
- 24 approximately, oh, I think from '53 through '55. It
- 25 was quite -- well, like I said, four different

- 1 projects, and they're all summarized here.
- 2 And then we took and tried to make some
- 3 geologic studies from the drilling out here under
- 4 the sand. And we figured there was a certain
- 5 sand-shale ratio, sandstone-to-shale ratio, out
- 6 there was better for uranium. And we actually found
- 7 three little -- we found three areas that were later
- 8 mined out -- no, wait. We found two areas that were
- 9 later mined out there under the sand plain.
- 10 Q Okay, great. Well --
- 11 A And let's see. Yeah, that's...
- 12 Q That's quite a -- that's quite a good
- 13 summary of the report. And, again, we're going
- 14 to -- what we are going to do is we're just going to
- 15 designate each report and as an exhibit and we'll
- 16 put the number up on the map.
- 17 And so I'm going to move to the next
- 18 exhibit, No. 22.
- 19 A Oh.
- 20 Q The exhibit entitled: Prospecting for
- 21 Uranium. And have you seen this before?
- 22 A Oh, yeah.
- 23 Q Okav.
- 24 A And this is -- this is the revised version
- 25 in '57. I think the first issue of this was in '51,

- 1 and that's where it has a paragraph about Shattuck
- 2 Chemical has a special license. By the time it was
- 3 reprinted in '57, Shattuck Chemical is not mentioned
- 4 in this version.
- 5 Q Okay. And will you just describe what
- 6 this is.
- 7 A It was a little book I think they sold for
- 8 75 cents -- yeah, here it is, 75 cents -- for all
- 9 these prospectors that were coming out here in the
- 10 West to look for uranium and make a million dollars,
- 11 like Charlie Steen.
- 12 Q Right. Okay.
- 13 A So it was really -- it really gave you the
- 14 basic information you needed to know about uranium
- 15 with pictures of uranium minerals and all this in
- 16 here.
- 17 Q Now, this is --
- 18 A It was a best seller, they tell me.
- 19 Q Mr. Steen is the -- is the subject of a
- 20 documentary entitled "Atomic Stampede." Have you
- 21 seen that documentary?
- 22 A Which?
- 23 Q Mr. Charlie Steen, Steen, S-T-E-E-N.
- 24 A Oh, yeah. I know -- I knew Charlie Steen.
- 25 Q And apparently he was one of the people

- 1 that was the subject of a documentary called "Atomic
- 2 Stampede."
- 3 A In my opinion, he did more to stimulate
- 4 prospecting out here in the West than all the AEC
- 5 announcements and bonuses did, because he made the
- 6 news all over the world. A down-and-out petroleum
- 7 geologist found this huge unoxidized deposit in an
- 8 area that wasn't thought to be very good and made
- 9 millions of dollars and -- but he was a publicity
- 10 hound.
- 11 Q Ah, okay. And -- and so this document in
- 12 prospecting for uranium was published by the Atomic
- 13 Energy Commission for individuals who were
- 14 interested in prospecting for uranium, like
- 15 Mr. Steen.
- 16 A Uh-huh.
- 17 Q Okay. And it was generally made available
- 18 to the public for 75 cents?
- 19 A Yeah, they can order it. I think even
- 20 bookstores around the country carried it, but you
- 21 didn't have to go to the superintendent of documents
- 22 or anything like that.
- 23 Q Okay.
- 24 A I don't think. I don't know.
- 25 Q Well, let's go to No. 23, and --

- 1 A Oh. This is a very -- I knew Mark
- 2 Shipman. This is a very good summary of a talk --
- 3 he gave a talk at this convention, and it's a very
- 4 good summary of Cameron.
- 5 Q Okay. Did you go to this convention?
- 6 A No.
- 7 Q And who was Mr. Shipman?
- 8 A He was a mining -- he was a mining
- 9 engineer. He was associated, I think, with Utah
- 10 Southern Oil, or does he say in here? He had some
- 11 connection with one of the small operators in
- 12 Cameron, I know.
- 13 Q Okay. And this document is entitled:
- 14 Open Pit Methods and Costs at Cameron, Arizona.
- 15 A Uh-huh.
- 16 Q Have you seen this before?
- 17 A Oh, yeah. I refer -- I think I referred
- 18 to this in my Cameron report.
- 19 Q Okay.
- 20 A He gives some good information in here
- 21 about early days.
- 22 Q Okay. Well, let's go to No. 24 entitled:
- 23 Exploration, Resources, and Production of Uranium.
- 24 It appears to be a speech by Mr. Robert
- 25 D. --

- 1 A Nininger.
- 2 Q Nininger, N-I-N-I-N-G-E-R. He's the
- 3 assistant director for exploration. Did you know
- 4 Mr. Nininger?
- 5 A Oh, yes. He was the No. 2 man in
- 6 Washington that we reported to.
- 7 Q Okay.
- 8 A He was an Army officer during the
- 9 Manhattan Project, and he could tell about his
- 10 experiences then in sampling the tailings of the
- 11 vanadium mills.
- 12 Q Okay. Well, now, have you ever seen this
- 13 speech before? I'm not going to ask you to read it.
- 14 A I don't think I have since it wasn't done
- 15 out here in the West.
- 16 Q But did you say that you had met
- 17 Mr. Nininger?
- 18 A Oh, he used to come out all the time, and
- 19 we took him on field trips around to the mines and
- 20 all that.
- 21 Q Okay.
- 22 A He really kept up with the industry, even
- 23 though he lived in D.C.
- 24 Q All right. Okay. Well, then, let's go to
- 25 No. 25, and we have here a document entitled:

- 1 Certification of the Huskon, H-U-S-K-O-N, Nos. 11
- 2 and 26.
- 3 A Uh-huh.
- 4 Q In the Little Colorado Mining District.
- 5 And it's -- it's prepared by two individuals.
- 6 A No, it's prepared by Maurice Hansen, Maury
- 7 Hansen.
- 8 Q Oh, I see.
- 9 A He wrote it to his boss, Don Hill.
- 10 Q Oh, I see. Okay.
- And it's dated December 5, 1957. Did you
- 12 know Mr. Hansen?
- 13 A Very much.
- 14 Q Okay. Who was he?
- 15 A He was -- he was a mining engineer that
- 16 worked in the Mining Division.
- 17 Q Of the AEC.
- 18 A AEC. He lived here in Grand Junction.
- 19 Q And who's Mr. Hill?
- 20 A He's -- he's a mining engineer that was
- 21 chief of the development section. It says leasing
- 22 and development. He was a branch chief in the
- 23 Mining Division. Each division had different
- 24 branches. Like I -- in the Exploration Division, I
- 25 was in the geologic branch. And he -- they both --

- 1 they had these three divisions we talked about and
- 2 they broke them down into branches, so...
- 3 Q And were these gentlemen in the Grand
- 4 Junction office --
- 5 A Oh, yeah.
- 6 Q -- of AEC?
- 7 A They lived here.
- 8 Q Okay. And I know you are going to join
- 9 the office of AEC here in Grand Junction later in
- 10 your career.
- 11 A Yeah, I moved -- I worked here, but I
- 12 never moved to Grand Junction until 1964.
- 13 Q Okay. Would you just briefly mention what
- 14 the certification process is that they're discussing
- 15 in this document?
- 16 A This is the examination that Maury Hansen
- 17 made -- see, Rare Metals applied to the AEC on these
- 18 special forms they could get for certification, and
- 19 Maury Hansen made the field examination and then
- 20 wrote this report giving all the facts and figures
- 21 why it should be -- why it should be certified to
- 22 receive the 35,000-dollar bonus.
- 23 Q Okay.
- 24 A With a road log how to get there and this
- 25 and that. This is a typical certification report.

- 1 I wrote three or four of these.
- 2 Q All right. Let's go to 26. This is a
- 3 document that is entitled: AEC Plans Limited
- 4 Expansion of Domestic Uranium Procurement. And it's
- 5 dated April 2, 1958.
- 6 Do you recall this announcement?
- 7 A Yes. This is the first of a series of
- 8 announcements to cut back the government's
- 9 procurement of uranium.
- 10 Q And why is that?
- 11 A Well, I was told because of -- in the
- 12 beginning -- this is what I have been told. In the
- 13 beginning, the AEC told the -- they got approval
- 14 from the Congress. Buy all the uranium they'd find
- 15 because we need that uranium. Well, they found more
- 16 than they could buy, and Congress said, Hey, we're
- 17 not going to buy a pig in a poke. You've got to cut
- 18 down the amount of dollars you're going to spend.
- 19 Now, that's what I have been told.
- 20 Q Okay. All right. And there's an
- 21 announcement along those lines, dated April 2, 1958,
- 22 which is the subject of Exhibit No. 26.
- 23 A Uh-huh.
- 24 Q Okay. Let's go to 27.
- 25 A Now, this is -- yeah, this is one I'm real

- 1 familiar with.
- 2 Q Okay. Good. Well, why don't you tell us
- 3 about this document.
- 4 A This is when they really decided to
- 5 stop the -- to limit the uranium -- amount of
- 6 uranium that was being found that the government had
- 7 to purchase. It said that on November 24, 1958,
- 8 they were only going to buy concentrate, yellowcake,
- 9 in 195 -- beginning in 1962 that had already been
- 10 found by all the mining companies. And like Charlie
- 11 Steen -- the press release that I have someplace.
- 12 If you haven't found it, you can't sell it, so why
- 13 look for it.
- 14 Q Okav.
- 15 A And this is really when the exploration
- 16 started to really die off because if you hadn't --
- 17 if you hadn't already found this uranium, supposedly
- 18 you couldn't sell it in the future.
- 19 Q So you had to have found your uranium by
- 20 November 24, 1958?
- 21 A Yeah. And this kept us guys out in the
- 22 field -- we thought we were going to get laid off --
- 23 in business, because we had to contact -- in my
- 24 office in Flagstaff, we had to contact every
- 25 operator in Arizona, except Monument Valley -- which

- 1 was handled out of the Monticello office -- and find
- 2 out what they had and sit down with them. And I
- 3 remember going to a meeting in Salt Lake with Rare
- 4 Metals to discuss all this with some other AEC
- 5 people.
- 6 Q Okay. Do you recall when that meeting
- 7 occurred? Was it subsequent to this...
- 8 A I think it was in New House Hotel or
- 9 someplace like that. Rare Metals and myself and
- 10 some people from Grand Junction all went over there
- 11 to talk to them about how we could get together and
- 12 find out what their -- what their qualified
- 13 resources were.
- 14 Q Okay. All right. Let's look at Exhibit
- 15 No. 28.
- 16 A Oh.
- 17 Q This exhibit is entitled: Guidebook to
- 18 Uranium Deposits of Western United States. And it's
- 19 got a date of 1959, October of 1959.
- 20 Do you recognize this exhibit?
- 21 A Yes, I do.
- 22 Q Okay. Will you tell us about this.
- 23 A Well, the AEC used to have an exchange
- 24 program with foreign governments, and so we had this
- 25 great big field conference for uranium geologists

- 1 from all over the world, I think in 1959 or --
- 2 anyway. And they put this book out for all the
- 3 participants, and people -- these geologists went
- 4 all over the western United States looking at the
- 5 uranium and everybody had a section. I wrote the
- 6 section on Cameron and the Grand Canyon. People
- 7 wrote about Grants; Wyoming; Spokane, Washington and
- 8 all that.
- 9 And, eventually, people heard about this
- 10 report and they -- anyway, Freedom of Information,
- 11 this was open-filed by the Grand Junction office a
- 12 few years later. But this was really an internal
- 13 document for this field trip until it was put out as
- 14 a FOIA. FOIA requested it and it was put out in
- 15 this form. And it was given an AEC number of
- 16 RME-141, which meant -- all the AEC reports -- that
- 17 means Raw Materials Exploration report, so...
- 18 Q Okay.
- 19 A And that number was added later when it
- 20 was open-filed, and you probably didn't copy the
- 21 whole report because it's about an inch-and-a-half
- 22 thick.
- 23 Q Well. I think we were focused on Cameron.
- 24 A Focused on Cameron.
- 25 Q Yeah.

- A I wrote that section.
- 2 Q Yeah. We focused on Cameron for purposes
- 3 of the deposition.
- 4 A That's very general. And here -- oh, you
- 5 did keep -- I see you did copy the schedule. They
- 6 went -- bused them all over the U.S.
- 7 Q We did. And my understanding is -- is it
- 8 correct that you were involved in the tour and that
- 9 you took some of these dignitaries to Cameron?
- 10 A Yeah. I met them, I think, in Flagstaff
- 11 and we went up to -- over to Grand Canyon and
- 12 Cameron, and then I took them up and turned them
- 13 over to the Monticello geologists at Kayenta,
- 14 Arizona.
- 15 Q Did you -- did you take them to Tuba City
- 16 Mill?
- 17 A No. We drove right past it.
- 18 Q Okay.
- 19 A I think we stopped and had lunch at the
- 20 Elephant's Feet up north of the mill.
- 21 Q Well, there's a photograph of that.
- 22 A Yeah, right. I remember that.
- 23 Q Okay. And you wrote the section here
- 24 entitled: Cameron District?
- 25 And let me -- let me give that to you.

- 1 It's Exhibit 28. 19.
- 2 A Page 19. Exhibit -- Page 19.
- 3 Q Yeah. And this is an excerpt from a much
- 4 longer report. Oh, there you are. Exhibit 28, Page
- 5 20, is the lunch at the Elephant Feet. Do you see
- 6 the picture?
- 7 A Page 19, yeah.
- 8 Q Yeah, 19 is the Cameron District
- 9 described, right, and that's your -- that's your
- 10 summary?
- 11 A Yeah, that's my summary I wrote.
- 12 Q And then look over on Page 20. Is that
- 13 your lunch at the Elephant Feet?
- 14 A Yeah. I think we stopped and had lunch or
- 15 something there and let them take pictures of all of
- 16 them.
- 17 Q All right. Okay. And then the schedule
- 18 is the road log, which is --
- 19 A I wrote -- I think I wrote it up to
- 20 Kayenta.
- 21 Q Okay.
- 22 A No, wait. Because we went to Grand Canyon
- 23 someplace along the way. Anyway...
- 24 Q Okay. And that -- that location you just
- 25 referred to, Kayenta, let's spell that one, too, for

- 1 our court reporter.
- 2 A That was where -- where the Grand Junction
- 3 office -- I mean the Flagstaff office jurisdiction
- 4 ended and the Monticello office took over, so...
- 5 Q And can you spell that for us? Kayenta.
- 6 A Kayenta.
- 7 Q Yeah. K-A-Y --
- 8 A K-A-Y-E-N-T-A.
- 9 Q Okay. All right.
- 10 A It's got the trading post and all that and
- 11 BIA office up there in -- just south of Monument
- 12 Valley.
- 13 Q All right. Let's go to Exhibit No. 29.
- 14 A Oh, yeah.
- 15 Q Now, this is an exhibit that's dated
- 16 January 1, 1959, and it's entitled: Mine Operation
- 17 Data Report.
- 18 Have you seen this document before?
- 19 A Very much.
- 20 Q What is this?
- 21 A Well, in 1958, all us field guys were told
- 22 go and inventory all the operating mines and all the
- 23 equipment they had. We had no idea what Grand
- 24 Junction was up to, but we did this. So we went out
- 25 and had to go to each mine, count the number of mine

- 1 cars, number of this. And my office there in
- 2 Flagstaff, we did all of Arizona except Monument
- 3 Valley, and we had no idea. I think they were
- 4 preparing for the November 24th announcement,
- 5 cutting it back, to see how big of industry was out
- 6 there. That's just my observation, because all this
- 7 inventory of stuff was done in the middle of 1958.
- 8 Q Okay.
- 9 A And I wrote many of these on -- myself and
- 10 my two other geologists, we wrote all these on
- 11 Cameron and I wrote the ones on the Carrizo
- 12 Mountains and all that, so ...
- 13 Q So looking at this document --
- 14 A It was just -- it was just -- and then
- 15 later, industry guys heard about this, and -- and
- 16 they filed a FOIA that they get it out in the
- 17 public, but we had to go through first and delete
- 18 all the ore reserve information. It'll say ore
- 19 reserve tentatively and would white that out,
- 20 because that was proprietary. So you see where it
- 21 says "ore reserve," there's always a blank spot
- 22 there.
- 23 Q Right. I'm looking -- I'm looking at
- 24 that.
- 25 A And that was because we had gotten this

- 1 information from the companies and it was
- 2 proprietary.
- 3 Q So my understanding is is that you
- 4 prepared portions of this report?
- 5 A Geologists in Flagstaff did all those in
- 6 Arizona, except Monument Valley.
- 7 Q Okay.
- 8 A They did -- they did all the Little
- 9 Colorado ones.
- 10 Q But with specific reference to the report,
- 11 the information that's contained here -- for
- 12 example, on Page 7 of the report, Exhibit 29, Page
- 13 7, Little Colorado, that would have been information
- 14 provided by you?
- 15 A Yeah. I can't say which one I did, which
- 16 one Dan did, or which one Bill did, but we all did
- 17 these together.
- 18 Q And Dan and Bill are who?
- 19 A Dan Magleby and Bill Sipano, S-I -- S-I --
- 20 S-I-P-A-N-O. They were the other two geologists
- 21 assigned to the Flagstaff office.
- 22 Q And both working for the AEC?
- 23 A Yeah.
- 24 Q Can we help our court reporter with that
- 25 first --

- 1 A Magleby?
- 2 Q Yeah. How do you spell his name?
- 3 A I've got it written here because --
- 4 M-A-G -- I better look it up.
- 5 Q Oh, that's okay. We'll just -- we'll
- 6 catch that later.
- 7 A Magleby, Mag, M-A-G-B-L-Y or --
- 8 Q Okay.
- 9 A -- something like that. His name's on a
- 10 document he and I prepared together. I don't think
- 11 you have that.
- 12 Q Okay.
- 13 A Maybe you do.
- 14 Q Well, let's go to Exhibit No. 30 for our
- 15 next exhibit.
- 16 A Oh.
- 17 Q Okay. You have seen this before, then, I
- 18 guess.
- 19 A I wrote it.
- 20 Q Good. And why don't you tell us -- we are
- 21 going to refer to this exhibit by its title:
- 22 Recurring Visits to Certified Properties.
- 23 A See, this is -- this is when I say -- when
- 24 a property was certified, it had to be visited so
- 25 often and you had to sign down here down at the --

- 1 the most important thing was what was going on at
- 2 the mine and was there anything fraudulent in
- 3 collection of the bonus. You had to check yes or
- 4 no. And...
- 5 Q And on this particular one --
- 6 A This is -- this is a recurring visit. And
- 7 Tom Young was a mining engineer that lived in
- 8 Grants. He came over to see what was going on
- 9 because this upgrader thing was a big deal.
- 10 Q Okay. Well, we're referring to the Benson
- 11 upgrader.
- 12 A Uh-huh.
- 13 Q So on this document -- you authored this
- 14 document, correct?
- 15 A Yeah, and Tom -- well, he was there, so he
- 16 put his name on it too.
- 17 Q And this is your handwriting on the
- 18 document?
- 19 A This has to do with somebody that borrowed
- 20 it. This isn't -- I don't know what that's for.
- 21 That's my initials.
- 22 Q Yeah. Okay.
- 23 A Maybe this is what I sent somebody, showed
- 24 somebody, what a recurring visit report was, and I
- 25 certified probably -- eligible, receive a

- 1 35,000-dollar -- for a new discovery. I can't tell
- 2 you who that was written for.
- 3 Q Okay. And this is a form that was
- 4 produced by the AEC?
- 5 A Yeah.
- 6 Q Okay.
- 7 A This was -- yeah, here in Grand Junction,
- 8 it says "Form GJ." And by this time, the Mining
- 9 Division and the Exploration Division had been put
- 10 together in the Production Evaluation Division, so
- 11 PD means production evaluation.
- 12 Q Okay.
- 13 A So the two early divisions were merged
- 14 into the PD, Production Evaluation Division. And
- 15 that report you referred to back there, that PED
- 16 refers to that. This report on Exhibit 29, that PED
- 17 is Production Evaluation Division up here.
- 18 Q I see that.
- 19 A I forget to mention that.
- 20 Q Thank you -- thank you for mentioning
- 21 that. That's good.
- Okay. Well, let's go to Exhibit No. 31.
- A Oh, on the back page of 30-2, here is Dan
- 24 Magleby's name.
- 25 Q Oh, good. Let's spell that for the

- 1 record. M-A-G-L-E-B-Y. Good. Okay.
- 2 So now we are looking at No. 31, and this
- 3 is that -- I believe that Cove Mesa report that you
- 4 had referred to.
- 5 A Yeah, that was -- although it was dated
- 6 '59, the drilling was done in -- was done in '53.
- 7 Q Okay. Well, now, for the record, we're
- 8 referring to Exhibit 31, which is Diamond and Wagon
- 9 Drilling on Cove and East Mesas, Apache County. And
- 10 you have got three authors on this. You are one of
- 11 the coauthors with Mr. J. W. --
- 12 A Blagbrough.
- 13 Q B-L-A-G-B-R-O-U-G-H. And Mr. N. J.
- 14 Clinton. And are these gentlemen also employed by
- 15 the Atomic Energy Commission?
- 16 A They're also coworkers, geologists.
- 17 Q And you're all three now in the Production
- 18 Evaluation Division, which you just mentioned.
- 19 A Yes, as it says up here. I can't tell you
- 20 when it changed, but I think it was about 1957 it
- 21 changed.
- 22 Q Okay. Well, now we have got to go back to
- 23 the map, Mr. Chenoweth, and identify -- okay. We're
- 24 just going to take a little break here.
- 25 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is -- I'm

ı	alleady oil.
2	(Off the record.)
3	VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
4	approximately 11:55, and we are on the record.
5	Q (By Mr. Vorhees) So, Mr. Chenoweth, while
6	we were off the record, you have identified on the
7	map behind you the location of the study that you
8	did of the Diamond and Wagon drilling on Cove and
9	East Mesas.
10	A Yes. It's No. 2 on the map.
11	Q Great.
12	MR. VORHEES: Do you see No. 2 right
13	there, right under No. 1?
14	THE DEPONENT: Yes.
15	VIDEOGRAPHER: You do. I don't.
16	Okay.
17	Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Okay. So let's go to No.
18	32.
19	A This I'm going to say that this report
20	is a summary of I think all three or four Cove
21	Mesa reports is a summary for all the drilling that
22	was done up here on Cove Mesa, and we have all the
23	little orebodies showing that we found and later

24 were mined by VCA, but that's probably why it was so

25 late in getting released.

- 1 Q Okay.
- 2 A And I might mention that the AEC
- 3 agreements on all this work drilling we did on the
- 4 reservation, we sent copies of this down to the
- 5 Navajo Tribal Mining Department in Window Rock, and
- 6 what they did with it, we don't know.
- 7 Q Okay.
- 8 A They changed...
- 9 Q All right. Well, now, let's go to Exhibit
- 10 No. 32.
- 11 A Another one.
- 12 Q And it looks like another --
- 13 A Recurring visit.
- 14 Q -- recurring visit.
- 15 A I didn't go on that one.
- 16 Q It looks like we just put this in just to
- 17 indicate an example of another recurring visit.
- 18 A Yeah, they reported that they were working
- 19 on the upgrader and all this and that.
- 20 Q Now, on the second page of this exhibit, I
- 21 think it identifies you as the examining engineer on
- 22 April 27, 1960 for the final examination. Do you
- 23 see that on Page 2 of this exhibit?
- 24 A Where is this?
- 25 Q This is on the back of that page.

- 1 A That means when the bonus was all paid
- 2 out -- when the program ended -- when the program
- 3 ended, you had to go to each mine. Even though it
- 4 had been abandoned for years, we had to go make a
- 5 final examination report. That kept us busy for
- 6 several months of this, but it was -- yeah, I did
- 7 this.
- 8 Q And that's dated April 27, 1960?
- 9 A Yeah. I think the program expired in
- 10 March, and this -- we had to go to each mine and
- 11 write a final examination.
- 12 Q All right.
- 13 A To have it in the record what was -- what
- 14 had happened.
- 15 Q And will you tell us, just briefly, what
- 16 the final examination would entail.
- 17 A Pardon?
- 18 Q Would you tell us, just briefly, what the
- 19 final examination --
- 20 A Just to tell what the property looked
- 21 liked and all that, what it was left -- how it was
- 22 left.
- 23 Q Okay.
- 24 A I don't know why --
- 25 Q The condition of the property.

- 1 A Yeah, just made a visual inspection of the
- 2 property and recorded it here and...
- 3 Q Would you take photographs on these
- 4 visits?
- 5 A I didn't. I don't think a took single
- 6 photograph of the upgrade plant.
- 7 Q Okay.
- 8 MS. RONGONE: Sorry to interrupt.
- 9 This is Marie. I'm back on.
- 10 MR. VORHEES: Marie, welcome.
- 11 Thanks.
- 12 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Okay. Let's go to
- 13 Exhibit No. 32.1. We had an extra one here. We
- 14 just --
- 15 A Yeah, I see that.
- 16 Q You see that.
- 17 So this is Exhibit 32.1, and it's dated
- 18 December 2nd, 1960. It's entitled: Examination of
- 19 the San Mateo Mine.
- 20 And, Mr. Chenoweth, do you know Mr. T. W.
- 21 Young?
- 22 A Yes, I do.
- 23 Q Who is Mr. Young?
- 24 A He was a mining engineer in the -- he was
- 25 in the old Mining Division, and then -- and then he

- 1 became -- when they formed the Grants office and
- 2 called it the Grants branch of the Production
- 3 Evaluation, he got transferred from Grand Junction
- 4 to Grants to be the mining engineer down -- the
- 5 second mining engineer down there.
- 6 Q Okay. And he's prepared this memorandum,
- 7 it appears?
- 8 A Yeah. It looks like he did.
- 9 Q And do you know what this memorandum
- 10 purports to...
- 11 A It's like a trip report. When you went
- 12 out to a mine and you spent any time there, they
- 13 always wanted you to write a trip report on what was
- 14 going on.
- 15 Q And then he's accompanied by Mr. James
- 16 Snyder, mine superintendent for Rare Metals. Did
- 17 you know Mr. Snyder?
- 18 A No. I knew none of the Rare Metals people
- 19 in Ambrosia Lake.
- 20 Q Okay. We've got a couple of speeches now
- 21 by Mr. Johnson as the next exhibits. Let's take a
- 22 look at Exhibit 33.
- 23 A Oh, yeah.
- 24 Q And this is just one page. I apologize,
- 25 but this is all we had of this speech by Mr. Jesse

- 1 C. Johnson, Director of the Division of Raw
- 2 Materials at the Atomic Energy Commission.
- 3 Did you ever meet Mr. Johnson?
- 4 A Oh, yeah. He -- he was the head of the --
- 5 the Grand Junction office reported to the Division
- 6 of Raw Materials in the AEC back at headquarters.
- 7 They had all these -- you know, they had all sorts
- 8 of divisions, you know, for -- anyway, he was the
- 9 head of the DRM. And he used -- he and Bob Nininger
- 10 used to come out all the time, and the last time I
- 11 saw him, he wanted to go up and see the Luka -- just
- 12 before Kerr-McGee sold out the Lukachukai Mountains
- 13 ore buys to VCA, Jesse Johnson had some interest in
- 14 it. He came out and I took him up there and
- 15 Kerr-McGee toured him around all their mines, and
- 16 that would have been in 195 -- 1963.
- 17 Q Okay.
- 18 A And then -- but he was a -- he was a big
- 19 man.
- 20 Q Yeah. Now, we understand that. From the
- 21 records we have reviewed, Mr. Johnson had a very
- 22 senior role in the Atomic Energy Commission. That's
- 23 correct?
- 24 A In the uranium procurement part.
- 25 Q Okay. And this is just a one-page

- 1 document here. I apologize again. We just only
- 2 have this one page.
- 3 A I have never seen.
- 4 Q Okay. Now, you might have seen Exhibit
- 5 No. 34 -- or you might not have -- dated March 17,
- 6 1962: Remarks of Mr. Jesse C. Johnson at a Colorado
- 7 Mining Association Convention in Denver, Colorado,
- 8 The Outlook for Uranium.
- 9 Have you seen that document before?
- 10 A No. I have seen -- yeah. I have seen
- 11 this document before, but I have never really
- 12 studied it over.
- 13 Q Okay.
- 14 A But I wasn't at the meeting.
- 15 Q All right. Well, that's all we need on
- 16 that, then.
- 17 35 is a document that I will state for the
- 18 record: Some Notes on the Uranium Production
- 19 History and Ore Deposits, Churchrock and Hogback
- 20 Areas, McKinley County, New Mexico, by Mr. Chenoweth
- 21 and Mr. Robert A. Laverty, L-A-V-E-R-T-Y. It's
- 22 dated June 11, 1964, for the record. And --
- 23 A And because of FOIA, it was released to
- 24 the open files in August 1962. That's what my
- 25 writing up here refers to.

- 1 Q Okay. And we're referring to the Freedom
- 2 of Information Act when you refer to FOIA, F-O-I-A.
- 3 Subsequently, this document was released pursuant to
- 4 FOIA.
- 5 Okay. Now, do you recall preparing this
- 6 report?
- 7 A Yes. This is a study that we did in
- 8 cooperation with United Nuclear on the drilling they
- 9 did up there in northeast Churchrock. They
- 10 wanted -- Mr. Laverty was an extremely good
- 11 mineralogist. He was the chief mineralogist down
- 12 there at the compound.
- 13 Q When you say "the compound," do you mean
- 14 the --
- 15 A AEC.
- 16 Q -- AEC facility.
- 17 A Facility in Grand Junction.
- 18 Q So he's an AEC employee like yourself.
- 19 A Yeah, he's a mineralogist. And United --
- 20 as I remember, United Nuclear had a bunch of cores
- 21 and things, and they wanted a second opinion. And
- 22 the people in charge agreed we could do it. So I
- 23 wrote some of the geology in here and he wrote the
- 24 mineralogy part and all that, and it's really an
- 25 oral history of the exploration in the northeast

- 1 Churchrock area.
- 2 Q Okay. So I guess it's time to go back to
- 3 the map and designate where that would be located
- 4 with No. 3.
- 5 A Yeah. We -- we never thought it would
- 6 reach the public, but it did because of that, and
- 7 there really wasn't anything confidential in it
- 8 because United Nuclear had gotten the results years
- 9 earlier. They got the results probably about in
- 10 '64.
- 11 Q Okay. Let's designate.
- 12 A Okay. Northeast Churchrock will be No. 3.
- 13 Okay.
- 14 Q Thank you.
- 15 MR. VORHEES: All right. So we're
- 16 still on the record?
- 17 VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes, sir.
- 18 MR. VORHEES: Okay. Good.
- 19 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Mr. Chenoweth, with
- 20 regard to this study, is -- Churchrock and Hogback,
- 21 are those two separate areas?
- 22 A Yeah. Hogback is the topographic feature
- 23 just east of Gallup where the rocks are -- they're
- 24 arched off the Zuni uplift, Z-U-N-I, and they look
- 25 like a hogback, much like the hogback over in Denver

- 1 area. And but Churchrock is -- the rocks are all
- 2 pretty flat in the Churchrock area and there's a big
- 3 erosional feature that looks sort of like a church,
- 4 and that's how it got its name. So they're
- 5 really -- they're close together but two different
- 6 features. There are some mines all in the hogback,
- 7 but most of the mines are out here in the flats in
- 8 the Churchrock area.
- 9 Q Okay.
- 10 MR. TAYLOR: If you don't mind, I
- 11 think perhaps that should be labeled. They're
- 12 about -- it's my recollection that they're about 15
- 13 miles apart.
- 14 THE DEPONENT: Yeah, it's a couple
- 15 townships. That would be 12, 15.
- 16 MR. VORHEES: 12, 15 miles? Okay.
- 17 MR. TAYLOR: So perhaps it could be
- 18 marked on the map too.
- 19 MR. VORHEES: Okay. So --
- 20 THE DEPONENT: I can mark it north of
- 21 Gallup. That'd be easy to do, yeah.
- 22 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Okay. For the hogback.
- 23 A Here's Gallup, so the hogback is in here.
- 24 That would be 4.
- 25 Q All right. Let's call it 4.

- 1 A Thank you.
- 2 Q That's good. All righty. Let's go to
- 3 Exhibit No. 36, and this is entitled: The Discovery
- 4 and Development of Uranium in the Grants,
- 5 G-R-A-N-T-S, Mineral Belt, New Mexico, by Mr. Ray J.
- 6 Holmquist H-O-L-M-Q-U-I-S-T. This is dated June
- 7 1970.
- 8 Now, did you know Mr. Holmquist?
- 9 A Very well.
- 10 Q Who was he? Who was Mr. Holmquist?
- 11 A He was a mining engineer. I forget who he
- 12 worked for before he came to the AEC, and he came to
- 13 work for the AEC in the Grants office in the early
- 14 '60s and later was transferred up to Grand Junction
- 15 probably in the late '60s.
- 16 But as you will see on Page 3, I sort of
- 17 edited this report because it had a lot of
- 18 proprietary -- well, it started with -- Mr. Gay was
- 19 the chief engineer of the Grants field office for
- 20 the AEC. And he would go out and visit the
- 21 company -- all the companies in the Grants area on a
- 22 periodic basis as part of this industry liaison
- 23 program.
- 24 And he would come back in, and on his
- 25 little calendar, he would write what he did that

- 1 day. Saw the Homestake Mining Company, talked to
- 2 so-and-so, they are doing this. And he had all
- 3 these -- and when he retired from the AEC, we had
- 4 all these calendars with all these notes on it, and
- 5 somebody said, You know, we ought to go through that
- 6 and see if we've got any valuable information. So
- 7 they give the job to Ray Holmquist, and he went
- 8 through and compiled this report from Ingles Gay's
- 9 calendars, as it says here.
- 10 Q Okay.
- 11 A And then Johnny Motika -- ranchers heard
- 12 about this report and he filed a FOIA.
- 13 Q Oh, okay.
- 14 A And I got a job -- I remember I got the
- 15 job to go through and delete all the cost data and
- 16 statements saying, So-and-so contractor was a bad
- 17 contractor, we had to fire him, and all that kind of
- 18 stuff.
- 19 Q Okay.
- 20 A You'll see there's blanks in here where I
- 21 had to delete that kind of stuff.
- 22 Q Now we see that.
- 23 A That was my work.
- 24 Q That's very helpful.
- 25 And so the preface then on page --

- 1 A Yeah, I'm really glad that they saved his
- 2 calendars to do this, because there was a lot of
- 3 valuable information I don't think is anyplace,
- 4 except Ingles Gay's old notes --
- 5 Q Okay.
- 6 A -- that compiled this report.
- 7 Q And that's -- Mr. Ingles Gay, we better
- 8 spell that because that's an --
- 9 A He's a --
- 10 Q -- interesting name.
- 11 A He was a senior mining engineer in Grants.
- 12 Q For AEC?
- 13 A Yeah, for --
- 14 Q Okay. It's I-N-G-L-E-S. That's his first
- 15 name, and his last name is Gay, G-A-Y, referred to
- 16 on Page 3 of the report.
- 17 Okay. You know, we're going to look over
- 18 for just a moment at Page 50 of the exhibit, which
- 19 would be Page 46 of the report.
- 20 A Page 50?
- 21 Q Page five-oh, 50. And just -- there's
- 22 a -- there's a reference -- well, there's a section
- 23 here on the San Mateo Mine.
- 24 A 50 of Exhibit 36?
- 25 Q Yeah, 50 of Exhibit 36.

- 1 A I'm looking at the real -- my page number.
- 2 Q Yeah.
- 3 A Oh, yeah.
- 4 Q Okay. San Mateo Mine, we haven't
- 5 discussed that yet. That's in -- that's in New
- 6 Mexico?
- 7 A Yeah. That's in -- that's in -- well, we
- 8 used to call it Valencia County, but now it's Cibola
- 9 County.
- 10 Q How do you spell that one?
- 11 A C-I-B-O-L-A.
- 12 Q Oh, Cibola. Okay.
- 13 And this is a reference to the San Mateo
- 14 Mine. Did you ever go out to that mine?
- 15 A No, I've never -- I've been by it many
- 16 times, the short time I've been at Ambrosia Lake.
- 17 Been by it but never visited -- been in the mine.
- 18 But I know that the New Mexico Bureau of Mines has
- 19 got a mine map of the mine workings from United
- 20 Nuclear, and we plotted it on a big map of the mines
- 21 at Ambrosia Lake we'll probably talk about later,
- 22 but...
- 23 Q Okav.
- 24 A But I know where it is and I know -- I
- 25 remember they had a big cave-in there and all that,

- 1 but -- after reading this.
- 2 Q Okay. Well, it looks like you have been
- 3 busy in this section --
- 4 A Yeah.
- 5 Q -- taking information out of the San
- 6 Mateo --
- 7 A Yeah, there was some derogatory comments
- 8 about other contractors and things in there. Had to
- 9 take it out, as I remember.
- 10 Q All right. Okay. Well, let's go to 37,
- 11 then, which is our --
- 12 A Oh.
- 13 Q -- which is our document that's entitled:
- 14 Preliminary Reconnaissance for Uranium in Coconino
- 15 County, Arizona, 1951 to 1955. This looks like it's
- 16 prepared by the Division of Raw Materials of the
- 17 AEC.
- 18 A Yeah.
- 19 Q And it is dated June 1970. It's got your
- 20 name up on the top. Is this --
- 21 A That's my copy.
- 22 Q It's your copy.
- 23 A I loaned it to people. I had to put my
- 24 name on it to get it back.
- 25 Q This is another one of these reports that

- 1 was declassified?
- 2 A No. This -- in the -- in the early days
- 3 in the Exploration Division, whenever we'd go out
- 4 and look at a mine or a property, we'd have to write
- 5 a preliminary reconnaissance report on a form. And
- 6 I have written hundreds of these -- not hundreds --
- 7 dozens of them, anyways, and they were all
- 8 microfiched and eventually released to the public on
- 9 microfiche.
- 10 But then somebody in the AEC said, We
- 11 found some more of these that never were on the
- 12 microfiche, so we're going to put them out in
- 13 booklets. And they started with the state of
- 14 Arizona and they ran out of money, and they only did
- 15 Arizona and the state of Texas -- New Mexico. So in
- 16 the first page in here, it says, Supersedes
- 17 PB-172479. That is the microfiche that has a bunch
- 18 of these PRRs for Arizona with Coconino County on
- 19 it. And these were some they found they had to put
- 20 out later. It was all screwed up somehow and -- so
- 21 this is not a complete set of the preliminary
- 22 reconnaissance reports for Coconino County. It's
- 23 some they found later.
- 24 Q And --
- 25 A And it's...

- 1 Q And, hence, the term "supersedes"?
- 2 A Yeah, it says supersedes because this has
- 3 got the earlier ones on it, if I remember right.
- 4 Q Okay.
- 5 A And what these are, these preliminary
- 6 reconnaissance reports we had to fill out every time
- 7 we went out and looked at a new mine or a new
- 8 discovery. And as I remember, most of the airborne
- 9 anomalies -- the AEC flew an airplane around Cameron
- 10 and found a lot of anomalies, which Charlie Huskon
- 11 had already claimed.
- 12 And, anyway, so when -- when the guys went
- 13 on the ground, they wrote a PRR about all these
- 14 different anomalies they found, and I see on Page
- 15 37-19 is Huskon No. 5. That describes what they saw
- 16 on September 3, 1953 -- 2. So these are -- these
- 17 are really -- most of these in Cameron are anomalies
- 18 and things that they found by the airplane, if I
- 19 remember right.
- 20 Q Okay. And the AEC had approximately ten
- 21 Piper Cub airplanes?
- 22 A Yeah, they had -- yeah, several -- several
- 23 of these. They flew all over the west and -- and
- 24 they'd publish a map every month of where they found
- 25 anomalies and let the prospectors go out.

- 1 Q Okay.
- 2 A That's a whole different program, I think,
- 3 described by O'Rear, maybe.
- 4 Q We're definitely getting to that, but this
- 5 appears to be, then, information --
- 6 A These have examinations of a lot of the
- 7 Huskon properties right after they were found.
- 8 Q And the examinations were occurring
- 9 between 1951 and 1955 by the employees of the Atomic
- 10 Energy Commission?
- 11 A Yeah. And the USGS in some -- in some --
- 12 not here, but down in southern Arizona in Gila
- 13 County, the USGS went out and looked at a lot of
- 14 discoveries that prospectors had found, and they're
- 15 in the Gila County books. Excuse me.
- 16 Q Okay.
- 17 A And it says here on Page 3 -- and the U.S
- 18 Geological Survey. So there might be one or two in
- 19 here by the USGS. It seems like they looked at some
- 20 over toward Coal Mine Canyon, not many in the
- 21 Cameron area.
- 22 Q Okay. Well, that completes our review of
- 23 the first volume of the three volumes of exhibits
- 24 for you, Mr. Chenoweth.
- 25 MR. VORHEES: We have got six minutes

- 1 left on this tape, and so we should -- we should
- 2 just jump right into Volume 2. If you'd just give
- 3 me a moment. Maybe we'll go off the record and
- 4 we'll go to Volume 2.
- 5 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 12:15.
- 6 and we are off the record.
- 7 (Off the record.)
- 8 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
- 9 approximately 12:17, and we are on the record.
- 10 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Mr. Chenoweth, I have
- 11 handed you, for identifications purposes, Volume 2
- 12 of our exhibits, and we want to turn to the first
- 13 exhibit in Volume 2, which is Exhibit No. 38.
- 14 This exhibit is entitled: Environmental
- 15 Statement, Leasing of AEC Controlled Uranium Bearing
- 16 Lands, Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico. It's dated
- 17 September 1972.
- 18 Do you recognize this exhibit?
- 19 A I'm very familiar with this.
- 20 Q Why don't you tell us what this exhibit
- 21 is.
- 22 A Well, when the AEC started, took over for
- 23 the Manhattan District, they acquired a group of
- 24 claims down at Slick Rock that the Manhattan
- 25 District had bought. So these were claims they

- 1 bought and they were transferred to the AEC. They
- 2 bought claims up in Gateway, the Manhattan District
- 3 did, and that was transferred to the AEC.
- 4 Then when the AEC started drilling
- 5 projects all over, they would go to BLM, have the
- 6 BLM issue a PLO, public land order, to withdraw that
- 7 land from mineral entry so they could go in and
- 8 drill and wouldn't have guys staking claims all
- 9 around the drill rigs or anything, so they withdrew
- 10 from mineral entry.
- 11 And so there were -- in the first leasing
- 12 program, after the AEC drilled quite a bit and found
- 13 uranium, they went out to the mining companies and
- 14 said, Hey, you're mining next door. Would you like
- 15 to lease our land and mine? And there was really no
- 16 competitive bidding. U.S. Vanadium, VCA, Climax,
- 17 all the big companies got government leases because
- 18 they were mining in the area. There was no bidding
- 19 or bonuses or anything paid. So that was the first
- 20 leasing program, and it died -- it was shut down by
- 21 the AEC, I think, in '62.
- Then because of the economic downfall in
- 23 the West End or San Miguel, Montrose, and Mesa
- 24 Counties, people kept saying, Well, let's lease the
- 25 land again, so they had the second leasing program.

- 1 And this was the environmental statement that was
- 2 put out as -- prior to the second leasing program
- 3 that began in the late '70s.
- 4 Q And this environmental statement was
- 5 prepared for the United States Atomic Energy
- 6 Commission?
- 7 A Yeah, right.
- 8 Q Okay. And --
- 9 A And most of Colorado land was -- was in
- 10 the three county -- mainly in the Uravan area, from
- 11 Slick Rock up to Gateway. There was a few little
- 12 blocks over in Utah that had been withdrawn for
- 13 drilling purposes and had ore on them. And down in
- 14 New Mexico, there was three lands withdrawn and one
- 15 of them had ore on it, so...
- 16 Q Did you --
- 17 A Except for Colorado where they had the
- 18 three blocks of claims that the AEC still owns
- 19 today, most of the withdrawn lands was land that had
- 20 been withdrawn because they found and drilled and
- 21 found orebodies on.
- 22 Q Did you participate in the preparation of
- 23 this report?
- 24 A No.
- 25 Q Okay. But you have reviewed it.

- 1 A Oh, yeah.
- 2 Q Okay.
- 3 A And today there's a third leasing program
- 4 which is kind of being held up in the courts, but
- 5 the AEC still owns -- what is it, 45 square miles of
- 6 land? It's quite a bit of land down in Colorado.
- 7 The DOE still controls and it's all leased for
- 8 uranium under the third leasing program.
- 9 Q Okay. Let's go to Exhibit No. 39, and
- 10 then we're going to just take a break. Exhibit No.
- 11 39 is called The Extractive Metallurgy of Uranium,
- 12 by Robert C. Merritt, prepared under contract with
- 13 the United States Atomic Energy Commission, dated
- 14 1971.
- 15 Do you recognize this document?
- 16 A Yes. I think this was in my library that
- 17 you guys borrowed.
- 18 Q And what is this?
- 19 A It's a contract that Mr. Merritt prepared
- 20 for the AEC describing the basic ways uranium is
- 21 recovered out of rocks. It describes every mill in
- 22 detail. It takes -- every mill is a little
- 23 different so he describes every little mill, even
- 24 the ones that were -- I forget the date of this
- 25 report. It's...

- 1 Q 1971?
- 2 A Even the mills that were shut down, he
- 3 describes the processes they used, whether they used
- 4 acid or alkaline and how they used the extraction,
- 5 if they used resin exchange or ion -- ion exchange
- 6 or resin-in-pulp or all this.
- 7 Q Okay.
- 8 MR. VORHEES: This would be a good
- 9 place for our videographer to take a break.
- 10 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
- 11 approximately 12:24, and this is the end of Tape No.
- 12 3 in the deposition of William Chenoweth. We are
- 13 going off the record to change tapes.
- 14 (Lunch recess.)
- 15 VIDEOGRAPHER: We are on the record.
- 16 This is the beginning of Tape No. 4 in the
- 17 deposition of William Chenoweth. The time is
- 18 approximately 1:45.
- 19 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Good afternoon,
- 20 Mr. Chenoweth.
- 21 A Good afternoon.
- 22 Q We're going to resume where we left off
- 23 with Exhibit No. 39, and we were discussing the work
- 24 that had been done by Mr. Robert C. Merritt with
- 25 regard to the extractive metallurgy of uranium.

1 And you mentioned, in describing	i this
------------------------------------	--------

- 2 exhibit, that Mr. Merritt had been active in
- 3 research of mills. And I want to direct your
- 4 attention to Page 13 of this exhibit, which is a
- 5 description of the Atomic Energy Commission's pilot
- 6 plant in Grand Junction, Colorado.
- 7 A Yeah.
- 8 Q Okay. And just for our purposes here
- 9 today, have you had a chance to look at this
- 10 previously, this report by Mr. Merritt?
- 11 A Not really.
- 12 Q Okay.
- 13 A I've thumbed through it and I remember
- 14 reviewing the Tuba City chapter, but that's about
- 15 it.
- 16 Q Okay. And not the -- not the Grand
- 17 Junction pilot plant?
- 18 A No, because it's written up elsewhere.
- 19 Q Okay. And with regard to the Tuba City
- 20 Mill, you have reviewed that. Is that accurately
- 21 described by Mr. Merritt?
- 22 A As much as I know about the mill, yes.
- 23 Q Okay. Let's turn to Exhibit No. 40, then,
- 24 which is an ore production report, and this one --
- 25 the first date on this is November 29, 1978.

- 1 Have you seen this report before?
- 2 A Oh, yes.
- 3 Q Okay. Would you describe this for us so
- 4 we have a --
- 5 A This is -- let's see. This first page
- 6 here looks like it's for calendar year 1960, and
- 7 it's an annual report that the AEC put out and it
- 8 lists mines by county and controller and the name of
- 9 the mine, the tons of ore, the pounds of uranium and
- 10 the grade, pounds of vanadium and the grade, and
- 11 then this right-hand column over here is tons of
- 12 uranium.
- 13 Q Okay.
- 14 A They converted pounds of uranium to tons
- 15 for some reason.
- 16 Q Okay.
- 17 A This must be my copy because these look
- 18 like my checkmarks here.
- 19 Q Okay. And so you have seen this report
- 20 before.
- 21 A Yeah.
- 22 Q Okay.
- 23 A I have a copy of it. I think this is
- 24 probably my copy.
- 25 Q All right. And this seems like it's an

- excerpt of a longer report.
- 2 A Yeah, this would be -- there would be a
- 3 book about a quarter-inch thick of every year of the
- 4 whole -- the whole Western United States. This
- 5 being Arizona was the first page.
- 6 Q Okay. And would you use this report to
- 7 do -- to prepare your studies?
- 8 A Yes, because there's another report called
- 9 the Shoebox Report I didn't know about, which
- 10 simplifies all this. And I used these when you had
- 11 to -- when you had to -- if you had Cove Mesa, you
- 12 add up all these -- like here's the two -- two --
- 13 this controller means not the man that actually
- 14 mined the ore, but the person that got paid for the
- 15 ore, like --
- 16 But in this case -- well, here's
- 17 Kerr-McGee. They had some contractors mining Mesa 1
- 18 and three-quarters and Mesa 2 and a half. I know
- 19 that. But yet, they got paid for the ore, so that's
- 20 why they were listed as the controller. Some people
- 21 have looked at these reports and think that's the
- 22 people operating. We ran into this under RECA.
- 23 These are the people that got paid for the ore by
- 24 the mill or the AEC or whoever.
- 25 Q Okay. All right. Well, let's go over to

- 1 Exhibit No. 41 and...
- 2 A And here -- the next page is -- Page 2 is
- 3 New Mexico here, Ambrosia and the mines in McKinley
- 4 County, I see. And then Page 40-3, that's -- oh,
- 5 yeah. This -- for some reason, the early ore
- 6 production all got -- from '48 through '53 all got
- 7 lumped as one number. And so it will say for
- 8 calendar years '48 through '53. That's all the
- 9 production, all the mining, that was done in that
- 10 five-year period as one number here. And I remember
- 11 going through and sorting out and I have got here
- 12 for the Diamond No. 2 mine, that was all in '53 for
- 13 some reason. I don't know what -- that was when I
- 14 was writing the report on the Gallup area.
- 15 Q Okay. Well, so we are still looking at
- 16 Exhibit No. 40 for that --
- 17 A These are these annual reports of -- that
- 18 the AEC put out every year.
- 19 Q Okay. And so this is a continuing, what
- 20 we'll call, business record of the Atomic Energy
- 21 Commission in terms of --
- 22 A Yeah, this is probably -- at the time
- 23 this is the best record. Now I would say the
- 24 Shoebox Report is a better record because it has
- 25 everything added up by mine. This has no total by

- 1 mine, just every year. What is shown here is the
- 2 name of the mine that was reported to the ore-buying
- 3 station or mill, and there are -- there are aliases
- 4 and duplicates and all that we know about.
- 5 Q Now, you referred to the Shoebox Report?
- 6 A Yeah. That is -- somewhere along in DOE,
- 7 I think it was, they took all this kind of
- 8 information and they computerized it and it comes
- 9 out -- totals -- it will show a name of a mine, the
- 10 year, who the producer was, who the controller was
- 11 that year and year and year, and then a
- 12 total for the whole property. It's a lot easier to
- 13 use than these reports, but I didn't know about it
- 14 at the time.
- 15 Q And where are they located?
- 16 A The only time I -- I will have to ask
- 17 John. I think it was down at the DOE facility
- 18 today.
- 19 Q And that would be in...
- 20 A Here in Grand Junction.
- 21 Q In Grand Junction.
- 22 A I first heard about the Shoebox Report
- 23 when the Department of Labor was compiling data on
- 24 uranium mines, and they found out -- found this down
- 25 at the compound -- down at the facility. And,

- 1 anyway, they used it all and showed it to me, and
- 2 I'd never seen this before. I said, My gosh, if I
- 3 had seen that, it would have made my work for
- 4 Arizona and New Mexico a lot easier and also for the
- 5 RECA program.
- 6 Q How did it get its name, the Shoebox
- 7 Report?
- 8 A Because it was stored -- it was -- it's a
- 9 bunch of computer pages like this, and it was stored
- 10 in a shoebox in the archives down there.
- 11 Q Okay. All right. Well, that's good.
- 12 That will help us identify that. Well, let's now --
- 13 A But I have -- the labor department gave me
- 14 a copy of the shoebox, but I don't think I have it
- 15 anymore. I've given it back to somebody. I
- 16 think --
- 17 Q Okay.
- 18 A -- Craig is using it or something. I
- 19 don't know.
- 20 Q All right. Well, let's -- let's go to
- 21 Exhibit No. 41, then.
- 22 A 41.
- 23 Q And for identification purposes, this is a
- 24 document entitled: Radioactive Occurrences in
- 25 Uranium Production in Arizona, Final Report, by

- 1 Mr. Robert B. Scarborough -- that's
- 2 S-C-A-R-B-O-R-O-U-G-H -- March 1981 from the Arizona
- 3 Bureau of Geology.
- 4 Do you know Mr. Scarborough?
- 5 A Yes, very well.
- 6 Q Okay. And have you seen this report
- 7 before?
- 8 A Would you repeat it, please.
- 9 Q Oh, yeah. I'm sorry.
- 10 Have you seen this report before?
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q Okay.
- 13 A I was -- this report was a result of the
- 14 DOE going out to the different states surveyed,
- 15 mainly the four corner states and Wyoming, and
- 16 saying, We have some money here under the NURE
- 17 program. Can you compile -- take our data and
- 18 compile it in state surveys. And three states took
- 19 us up on it: Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona.
- 20 And I was the project monitor on that particular
- 21 report, so that's how I got to know Bob Scarborough
- 22 very well, is working with him on preparing this
- 23 report.
- 24 Q And you are featured on Page 14 of the
- 25 report as the monitor, the DOE monitor, for this

- 1 project in the acknowledgment section.
- 2 A I probably am, should be.
- 3 Q Yeah, you should be, for certain.
- 4 And perhaps you could just briefly
- 5 describe for us what you did as the -- as the DOE
- 6 monitor for the project.
- 7 A Well, at the time, DOE said, You can come
- 8 up, look at our records, our production records and
- 9 all kinds of records, for your report, then we'd
- 10 have a complete report. So he came up to Grand
- 11 Junction about three times, copied a lot of ore --
- 12 copied all the ore production records for Arizona
- 13 through 1970. He looked at a lot of the geologic
- 14 data that was stored, maps and things, that were not
- 15 confidential.
- 16 Then I went out in the field with him a
- 17 couple times to show him where some of these mines
- 18 are that he couldn't locate on -- he and a partner,
- 19 a geologist, they were out looking at the old mines
- 20 and things. He needed some help around the
- 21 Carrizos, and I went out in the field with him, and
- 22 then I went over to Arizona into Monument Valley
- 23 with him one time. And then I had to approve the
- 24 final version before the Arizona Bureau could get
- 25 paid, so I really had firsthand information about

- 1 his whole report.
- 2 Q And so you approved the report --
- 3 A Yeah, I approved it for release to the
- 4 public.
- 5 Q Okay.
- 6 A No, to get paid.
- 7 Q To get paid. All right. So you approved
- 8 it as accurate?
- 9 A Yeah.
- 10 Q Okay. Well, I'm looking over at Page 44
- 11 of the report.
- 12 A 44. Okay.
- 13 Q Yeah. Let's take a look there. I mean,
- 14 it's just -- the section I'm interested in here is
- 15 entitled: Cameron-Holbrook Region.
- 16 A Okay. 44.
- 17 Q And, you know, I don't want you to have to
- 18 read too much of the report, given the fact that you
- 19 approved it already for its accuracy, but this
- 20 little section here is on Cameron and the Holbrook
- 21 region. And it's apparent that the author,
- 22 Mr. Scarborough, was relying on some of your
- 23 studies.
- 24 A Oh, yeah.
- 25 Q With Mr. --

- 1 A We made available to him everything we had
- 2 in the AEC files that wasn't proprietary.
- 3 Q Okay. And that's reflected in certainly
- 4 this section on Cameron.
- 5 And then if you turn with me over to
- 6 Page -- oh, it's Exhibit 41, Page 155.
- 7 A Oh, yeah. You got the whole book copied.
- 8 Q Well, we copied this whole report for
- 9 purposes of the deposition, just so we'd have the
- 10 whole thing here for you, Mr. Chenoweth.
- 11 A Page 155?
- 12 Q 155, yeah.
- 13 A Oh, yeah.
- 14 Q And there's information here on Cameron,
- 15 again, up in the upper portion of the Page 155.
- 16 A Yeah. This is -- for every uranium
- 17 property, not just the mines, but every big prospect
- 18 that he could find in the literature, he wrote a
- 19 little section like this.
- 20 Q And is this all derived from information
- 21 that was provided by the Atomic Energy Commission?
- 22 A Yes.
- 23 Q Okay.
- 24 A Like -- like you see down here, A & B 5
- 25 on -- it says down at the bottom the reference is

- 1 Preliminary Reconnaissance Report EDR 1145. He
- 2 looked through all the old preliminary
- 3 reconnaissance reports that were written for all of
- 4 the properties and prospects all over Arizona. They
- 5 were -- they had them in a book down there, and he
- 6 looked at every one of these and transcribed them
- 7 and they're listed in here. So besides just mines,
- 8 he's got uranium occurrences.
- 9 Q Okay. And what is a uranium occurrence?
- 10 A That would be -- that would be a place
- 11 where a prospector located some uranium, where
- 12 uranium occurs, let's say.
- 13 Q Turn with me --
- 14 A Uranium minerals, really, just...
- 15 Q Okay. Somewhere where a prospector had
- 16 located those minerals.
- 17 A Uh-huh.
- 18 Q Turn with me to Page 284, please.
- 19 A What?
- 20 Q 284.
- 21 A 284?
- 22 Q 284. Right.
- 23 A Okay. 283. 284.
- 24 Q And now here, I want to focus your
- 25 attention on Appendix B, Synopsis of History and

- 1 Mining Development.
- 2 A Uh-huh.
- 3 Q Just looking at this, this is a
- 4 description, is it not, of Arizona early history and
- 5 AEC involvement?
- 6 A No. It's really about the Colorado
- 7 Plateau, because Cameron was pretty late in the game
- 8 being discovered.
- 9 Q And this shows the earlier history.
- 10 A You're right.
- 11 Q Okay.
- 12 A And then he took every area, if I remember
- 13 right, and wrote a little history of it. Like at
- 14 the bottom of 285, he talks about the Carrizo
- 15 Mountains.
- 16 Q Right.
- 17 A Because he wanted to cover the whole state
- 18 of Arizona. And then on 287, he goes into the
- 19 Lukachukai Mountains.
- 20 Q And --
- 21 A So he went through the literature and
- 22 stuff in our library here in Grand Junction and
- 23 derived information to write all this historical
- 24 stuff.
- 25 Q Okay. And then if you look with me on

- 1 289, he's doing the history of Cameron area.
- 2 A Yeah.
- 3 Q Okay.
- 4 A I point -- I could point out references to
- 5 him to get this data. My opinion is it's one of the
- 6 better state summaries -- well of the three states,
- 7 it ranks up there with New Mexico on compiling data
- 8 on everything you knew about uranium in the state.
- 9 Q Okay.
- 10 A And I was a monitor on all three
- 11 contracts.
- 12 Q Okay. Well, I think that covers what we
- 13 want you to testify about, this Exhibit No. 41.
- 14 Now we go to Exhibit 42, which you
- 15 referred to a number of times. For the record, it's
- 16 the Summary History of Domestic Uranium Procurement
- 17 Under U.S. Atomic Energy Commission Contracts, Final
- 18 Report, done by two gentlemen: Holger, H-O-L-G-E-R,
- 19 and his last name is Albrethsen, A-L-B-R-E --
- 20 sorry -- A-L-B-R-E-T-H-S-E-N, Jr. and Frank
- 21 McGinley, M-C, capital G-I-N-L-E-Y. This is an
- 22 October 1982 report.
- 23 Have you seen this before?
- 24 A Yeah, this is my copy you borrowed.
- 25 Q Oh, yeah. Your name is up there in the

- 1 upper right-hand corner, and you referred to this
- 2 frequently in your --
- 3 A Yeah, the A&M report.
- 4 Q The A&M report.
- 5 Now, will you tell us who these two
- 6 gentlemen are.
- 7 A Okay. Mr. Albrethsen was the chief
- 8 counsel for the Atomic Energy Commission and wrote
- 9 mostly milling contracts with the millers, with the
- 10 milling companies. And he's still alive today at
- 11 92, but he doesn't want to go do anything. He just
- 12 wants to enjoy retirement, and he's in pretty good
- 13 health.
- 14 Frank McGinley was the chief -- he's a
- 15 metallurgical engineer, and he was chief of the
- 16 Processing Division for many years. And his staff
- 17 visited all the mills on a monthly basis and all
- 18 that, and he passed away about two years ago,
- 19 unfortunately.
- 20 Q So both of these gentlemen were employees
- 21 of the Atomic Energy Commission.
- 22 A And then also ERDA and then DOE.
- 23 Q Okay, yeah. And did I hear you correctly,
- 24 Mr. Albrethsen was the general counsel?
- 25 A Of this office.

- 1 Q Oh, of the Grand Junction office.
- 2 A Yeah. He was chief counsel, I think --
- 3 Q Chief counsel. Okay.
- 4 A And his job was -- he had a team of
- 5 several attorneys, but he's the one that wrote the
- 6 milling contracts.
- 7 Q Okay. Well, let's just take a look at a
- 8 couple of pages in this report, then. We want to
- 9 direct your attention to this exhibit, Page 5 of the
- 10 exhibit, which is Page 1 of the report. And here it
- 11 describes the purpose of acknowledgments with regard
- 12 to the report.
- 13 I take it that you've reviewed this entire
- 14 report and it's accurate?
- 15 A I have looked through it, especially the
- 16 data in the beginning. He describes the procurement
- 17 program and what -- how it changed and all that,
- 18 because I wasn't really aware of all the details of
- 19 the procurement program. And then he goes into mill
- 20 by mill, and then he has a chapter on ore-buying
- 21 stations and all that. So I haven't read every
- 22 mill -- I have not read every section on every mill,
- 23 just mainly Shiprock and Tuba City, some of those on
- 24 the reservations.
- 25 Q Right. Well, and he's describing history

- 1 here, so we are not going to hold you to affirming
- 2 that every word in the report is accurate, but --
- 3 A Now, if this is -- after this got released
- 4 to the public and sold, it was a best seller for
- 5 several years because it -- the industry -- it's the
- 6 best history I know of of the whole milling contract
- 7 process. And Frank McGinley found an error, I
- 8 think, on the Atlas Mill section, and in my copy he
- 9 penciled in the missing sentence. But you don't
- 10 have the Atlas section in here, but he did find an
- 11 error in the Atlas section after it was released to
- 12 the public.
- 13 Q And they corrected it subsequently.
- 14 A No. He corrected my copy and the one in
- 15 the library down there, but he didn't -- there was
- 16 no way he could correct the copies that were sold.
- 17 They sold hundreds of copies of this to the library
- 18 down there. It was a best seller.
- 19 Q Okay. Well, we appreciate his attention
- 20 to detail, and, of course, if you look over on Page
- 21 11, he's got a summary of those six circulars that
- 22 we were discussing earlier.
- 23 A Right, I know that.
- 24 Q And that's --
- 25 A That's the best summary I know of, a

- 1 concise, short summary of the...
- 2 Q Okay. Good. Well, that -- that -- I just
- 3 wanted to call your attention to that just in case
- 4 we had to reference a circular.
- 5 A It summarizes all the legal mumbo jumbo
- 6 out of the circulars to something you can understand
- 7 here.
- 8 Q Okay. Great.
- 9 There's also -- if you turn to Page 20 of
- 10 the exhibit, there is a two-page summary of the Rare
- 11 Metals Corporation of America and the El Paso
- 12 Natural Gas Company, Tuba City.
- 13 A Yes.
- 14 Q Okay. That's detailed in there as well.
- 15 Okay. That's -- we're done with 42. We might come
- 16 back to it to the extent that it's referred to in
- 17 some of your subsequent histories. I take it you
- 18 used this as a reference for your work.
- 19 A Yeah. Because, see, some of these mills
- 20 like Durango and Uravan and Naturita, they
- 21 actually -- they bought vanadium ore. They paid for
- 22 the vanadium in the ore because these ores were high
- 23 in vanadium. And excess vanadium -- and the excess
- 24 vanadium that the milling company couldn't sell the
- 25 AEC bought. And they used to have a stockpile down

- 1 here at the facility of all the vanadium they
- 2 bought, and then they had an action and they sold it
- 3 off to steel companies.
- 4 So I remember hearing the Shiprock mill
- 5 under Kerr-McGee never recovered vanadium. It all
- 6 went out in the tailings. But when VCA took the
- 7 mill over, they'd recovered vanadium. And I wanted
- 8 a reference, so I remember going to this report and
- 9 getting that as a reference.
- 10 Q Okay. Now, our next section of your
- 11 deposition, Mr. Chenoweth -- and this will -- we'll
- 12 be able to get through this fairly quickly -- is
- 13 approximately six to eight studies that you did, and
- 14 we're going to go back to the map in order to
- 15 designate these.
- 16 And we'll start with Exhibit No. 43,
- 17 which, for the record, is: Uranium Geology and
- 18 Production History of the...
- 19 A Sanostee.
- 20 Q Sanostee Area, S-A-N-O-S-T-E-E, Area, San
- 21 Juan County. This Exhibit No. 43 is your report?
- 22 A Yep.
- 23 Q Okay. And you have described previously
- 24 how you conducted your research for these reports,
- 25 but do you want to just bring us back up to date on

- 1 that as to -- as to how you did these reports.
- 2 A Well, this Sanostee -- the mines at
- 3 Sanostee are pretty interesting because it's -- it's
- 4 one of the few mines on the reservation, Navajo
- 5 Reservation, that produced after the AEC program.
- 6 And so we got some data from -- from both the State
- 7 and from the DOE down here with permission about how
- 8 much uranium they produced after the AEC program,
- 9 and that's summarized in here.
- 10 Q Can you mark on the map behind you where
- 11 the Sanostee --
- 12 A It's a Navajo word meaning ribbons of
- 13 rock.
- 14 Q Wonderful. Thank you.
- 15 A Okay. Sanostee is on the state line right
- 16 about here, I'd say. I'd say it's right about here.
- 17 That would be number...
- 18 Q That would be No. 5, I believe.
- 19 A All right.
- 20 Q Thank you. And we're going to go to
- 21 Exhibit No. 44, which is another report prepared by
- 22 you. I'm going to read the title for the record.
- 23 Exhibit 44 is: Early Vanadium-Uranium Mining in
- 24 Monument Valley, Apache and Navajo Counties,
- 25 Arizona, and San Juan County, Utah.

1	Lexpect that's a larger area	but ic thic
1	i expect that's a larger area	DUIT IS THIS

- 2 a report that you did?
- 3 A Yeah, this -- this is a lot of information
- 4 on the early vanadium mine that was released -- or
- 5 it came to the court in the trial about the vanadium
- 6 that was mined and the Navajo wanted to be paid for
- 7 the uranium content. And they dug up in the old
- 8 archives -- the BIA never throws any -- the Bureau
- 9 of Indian Affairs never throws anything away, and
- 10 they found the old royalty records and all these
- 11 shipments.
- 12 So afterwards, I was talking to the
- 13 Arizona people and said, Gee, if they will let you
- 14 use that data, that'd be fine. The attorney said,
- 15 Yeah, you can use the data. It's all been released
- 16 in the court records. So this is a record of the
- 17 early vanadium mining in the 1940s that was done in
- 18 the Monument Valley area.
- 19 Q Okay. So let's designate this as No. 6.
- 20 A And that would be an area -- see, here's
- 21 Monument 2. Over here about like that, that would
- 22 be No. 6.
- 23 Q Okay. Now, we don't have a date for this
- 24 report, but I see that it's 85-15, so we're assuming
- 25 that that's 1985 that the report was done. Just --

- 1 that's just for the record.
- 2 A Yeah. Open file was done in 1985.
- 3 Q Okay. Great. Let's go now to Exhibit No.
- 4 45, which is another report done by you, June 1985,
- 5 entitled: Historical Review of Uranium-Vanadium
- 6 Production in the Northern and Western Carrizo
- 7 Mountains, Apache County, Arizona.
- 8 Again, this is a report based on
- 9 information that you had, and do you recall
- 10 preparing this report?
- 11 A Yeah.
- 12 Q Okay.
- 13 A This report is a second version. The
- 14 Navajo Mining Department was always after us. We
- 15 had good relations -- the AEC had good relations
- 16 with the Tribal Mining Department down in Window
- 17 Rock. And they were always saying, Well, gee, you
- 18 know, we'd like to know how much uranium came out of
- 19 these different mines, where they were, and all
- 20 that, and we said, Sure.
- 21 So the management down here kind of
- 22 assigned me to write these reports because of my
- 23 time down there. So we put out an earlier version
- 24 called a technical memorandum, which was open-filed
- 25 by the DOE. And then after it came out, I noted

- 1 some error and got some more information, and it was
- 2 rewritten and open-filed by the State of Arizona.
- 3 So this is an update of an earlier DOE report.
- 4 And I can't remember the number, but it's
- 5 a TM number, technical memorandum, that we sent down
- 6 to Window Rock. And then after it came out, I found
- 7 some errors in it in some of the mining history. So
- 8 there are tables in here, tables here of all the
- 9 mines in that part of the Carrizo Mountains, how the
- 10 production was, and the years and the controllers.
- 11 And this was all -- all the same information was
- 12 open-filed by the DOE, oh, probably in '82 or
- 13 something.
- 14 Q Okay. Well, would you please designate on
- 15 the map as No. 7 the area that's covered by this
- 16 report.
- 17 A Okay. I think it's going to overlap one.
- 18 Oh, yeah.
- 19 Q Yeah.
- 20 A It's going to be -- be 7. This Carrizo
- 21 Mountains has got to be bigger. It's right there.
- 22 Q Okay. So we can put a 7 next to that.
- 23 A Yeah.
- 24 Q That was our first one, wasn't it?
- 25 A And then there's a similar report in New

- 1 Mexico, which is over here.
- 2 Q Okay. So that's No. 1 and No. 7 now.
- 3 A Yeah.
- 4 Q Okay.
- 5 A This is -- this is the Arizona part of the
- 6 Carrizo Mountains. There's a similar report that
- 7 DOE open-filed and gave to the tribe, and then it
- 8 got updated and it was put out by the New Mexico
- 9 people.
- 10 Q Okay. Well, let's go now to Exhibit No.
- 11 46, and that's a report entitled: Raw Materials
- 12 Activities of the Manhattan Project in New Mexico.
- 13 And this is September of 1985.
- 14 Do you recall making or preparing this
- 15 report?
- 16 A Yes. This is -- this is a result of that
- 17 lawsuit that released all this old information about
- 18 what the Manhattan District geologists did and all
- 19 that. And the State of New Mexico, as soon as the
- 20 Court said I could use this or the lawyer said I
- 21 could use this, they said, Write it up. We want to
- 22 preserve this in history.
- 23 So this is a historical summary of what
- 24 the civilian geologists employed by the Manhattan
- 25 District did in New Mexico. Besides studying the

- 1 mines in the Carrizos, they looked all over the
- 2 state for uranium.
- 3 Q Okay.
- 4 A And they found some uranium down in --
- 5 down in southern New Mexico, Silver City or -- no.
- 6 The White Signal Mine down in southern New Mexico
- 7 had some viable uranium in it.
- 8 Q Did you ever do a similar report for
- 9 Arizona?
- 10 A Yes. Arizona heard about this, and these
- 11 two state people knew each other very well. Well,
- 12 you're doing that for us. We'll have some money and
- 13 you come up and do that for us. These are all done
- 14 with no salary or anything, just sort of a hobby,
- 15 but they did the word processing and the drafting
- 16 and all that.
- 17 Q Okay. Well, I guess we can't designate
- 18 this up there on the map as No. 8.
- 19 A No, it's the whole state.
- 20 Q It's the whole state, so we won't do that.
- 21 But we're going to get to -- we're going to get to
- 22 the Arizona report.
- 23 A It's the same thing. The whole state they
- 24 looked at. These guys were out under disguise of
- 25 looking for vanadium, but they were looking for

- 1 uranium.
- 2 Q Okay.
- 3 A Anyplace it had been reported in the
- 4 literature.
- 5 Q All right. We are going to turn to 47
- 6 now, and we are going to see another summary report
- 7 entitled: A Summary History of the Activities of
- 8 the Grand Junction Office of the AEC, ERDA, and DOE.
- 9 And I haven't asked you this yet, but does
- 10 ERDA stand for the Energy Research Development
- 11 Administration?
- 12 A Yeah.
- 13 Q Is that a successor to the Atomic Energy
- 14 Commission?
- 15 A Well, it -- when the Congress or somebody
- 16 said the AEC can't be regulators and producers, or
- 17 something like that, and they broke the AEC into
- 18 ERDA and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. And it
- 19 was a short-lived agency, I think maybe three years.
- 20 I got a certificate being a full-time employee of
- 21 ERDA. It was only about three years, and then we
- 22 became the Department of Energy.
- 23 Q Okay.
- 24 A And ERDA was abolished and they put all of
- 25 ERDA, I think, into Energy.

- 1 Q Okay. Well, I see in this report, in the
- 2 preface, on Page 2 of the exhibit that the three
- 3 authors are Mr. Albrethsen, you, and Mr. McGinley;
- 4 is that correct?
- 5 A That is correct.
- 6 Q Okay. And this is your history of the
- 7 Grand Junction office.
- 8 A We had a reunion -- I forget when it
- 9 was -- of all former federal AEC employees. There
- 10 are a lot retired here in Grand Junction and all
- 11 over Colorado. Anyway, we had a big reunion. I
- 12 forget how many hundreds of people came back to it,
- 13 and somebody said, Well, we've got to have a handout
- 14 what went on. So Al and Frank and myself, we sort
- 15 of got volunteered to write this up to pass out to
- 16 all the people that attended the reunion. And
- 17 that's the only distribution I know it had.
- 18 Q Okay.
- 19 A But it's -- and most of this is -- oh,
- 20 about the pilot plants and the concentrate and all
- 21 that, that was Frank and Al's stuff. You don't have
- 22 a complete -- you don't have a complete report here.
- 23 Q Well, we go up to Page 11.
- 24 A Because there was a -- we listed where all
- 25 the field camps were and where the offices were

- 1 because we were spread out all over --
- 2 Q Oh, I think we've got that. We've got
- 3 that on Pages 10 and 11 of the report. The field
- 4 offices --
- 5 A I don't see it.
- 6 Q Take a look.
- 7 A What page?
- 8 Q Of the exhibit Pages 10 and 11.
- 9 A Okay. I'll go back. Because on my copy,
- 10 it's in the very back of the report. I got 8, 9 --
- 11 oh, here it is. Oh, yeah. Yeah, this is -- this
- 12 just shows where we all had offices in what states
- 13 and all that, and then it shows the field camp areas
- 14 we had here on the Colorado Plateau, as well as up
- 15 in Wyoming.
- 16 Q Okay.
- 17 A And then -- then after this was done,
- 18 people would come up, Well, you left out my field
- 19 camp over on Elk Ridge or one at Temple Mountain,
- 20 and so I penciled this in on mine just to have a
- 21 copy of it.
- 22 Q Okay. To make it completely accurate.
- 23 Okay. Well, that's good. I'm glad that they
- 24 included that information.
- Let's go to Exhibit 48, and for the

- 1 record, this is: Historical Survey of the Grand
- 2 Junction Projects Office Facility for Hazardous
- 3 Non-Radioactive Wastes, by Mr. McGinley, dated
- 4 February 27, 1987.
- 5 Have you seen this report before?
- 6 A Oh, yes. It has to do with a lot of
- 7 the -- a lot of the contamination done by the
- 8 Manhattan Project facility down there. And at the
- 9 time, the contractor was UNC Technical Services.
- 10 They were the prime contractor to the DOE then.
- 11 Q Okay. UNC Technical, is that United
- 12 Nuclear?
- 13 A I think it is.
- 14 MR. VORHEES: It is? Thanks.
- 15 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Let's go over to 49, and
- 16 this is a report prepared by you entitled: Uranium
- 17 Procurement and Geologic Investigations of the
- 18 Manhattan Project in Arizona, January 1988.
- 19 This is apparently the report that you
- 20 just referred to?
- 21 A Yeah, this is a summary report like New
- 22 Mexico but on the Arizona side.
- 23 Q And this is for the whole state on the
- 24 Manhattan Project work that was done in Arizona?
- 25 A Yeah, right.

- 1 Q Okay. Now we go to 50, which is: The
- 2 Geology and Production History of Uranium-Vanadium
- 3 Deposits in the Lukachukai --
- 4 A Right.
- 5 Q -- L-U-K-A-C-H-U-K-A-I, Mountains in
- 6 Apache County, Arizona.
- 7 And, Mr. Chenoweth, you prepared this
- 8 report?
- 9 A Yes.
- 10 Q September 1988?
- 11 A Yeah. This is an -- this is an outgrowth
- 12 of -- when I was still with DOE, I prepared a map
- 13 for the Navajo Tribal Mining Department in the
- 14 Lukachukai Mountains showing all the mines and the
- 15 mine names and the production out here. And it was
- 16 sent to Window Rock and they liked it, and then it
- 17 was open-filed by the AEC. It's a huge map, about
- 18 that big. I mean open-filed by DOE.
- 19 And Arizona says, Gee, you have got all
- 20 that data on that map that's open-filed. We need a
- 21 text. Can you prepare a text that goes with it. I
- 22 said, Well, you got some word processing money?
- 23 They said, We can come up with a few bucks. So this
- 24 is a report that was written to complement the huge
- 25 AEC-DOE open-filed map. Now, I didn't have a copy

- 1 of that at my house, so you don't have a copy of it.
- 2 But it's a big map, and I've got the press
- 3 release when it was opened-filed in case somebody
- 4 asked. It was called DOE Preliminary Map No. 28,
- 5 and it was released to the public on January 18,
- 6 1980. And it's one of a whole series -- you might
- 7 want to enter this into the record. This is a whole
- 8 series of preliminary maps this office put out down
- 9 here, including five Navajo maps.
- 10 Q Well, I would be very pleased to look at
- 11 that at the break, and let's -- let's --
- 12 A Because I don't have copies of these maps
- 13 anymore, but this is an outgrowth of that map.
- 14 Q Well, let's go to the board, though, and
- 15 let's designate this as --
- 16 A Lukachukai?
- 17 Q Yeah. Here we are at the Lukachukai, and
- 18 this will be number --
- 19 A I think I already have at No. 2, haven't
- 20 1? What's No. 2?
- 21 Q So you have already got one study of
- 22 Lukachukai. I think I recall that, and then this
- 23 is --
- 24 A Yeah. No. 1 is Carrizo Mountains. No. 2
- 25 is the Lukachukais.

- 1 Q Okay. That would be it.
- 2 A Yeah.
- 3 Q Okay. Let's go to Exhibit No. 51, and I
- 4 believe this one will also be a report that we're
- 5 not going to go back up to the map on because it's
- 6 entitled: The Access Road Program of the U.S.
- 7 Atomic Energy Commission in Arizona, by -- authored
- 8 by you, June 1989.
- 9 And you want to tell us about this report?
- 10 A Well, we were talking about things that
- 11 AEC did to help prospectors in mining, and Arizona
- 12 says -- I mentioned, Well, they improved the road
- 13 from Shiprock out to Monument Valley and up to
- 14 Monument 2 Mine, the huge -- so VCA could get their
- 15 ore out to Durango much easier. And they said,
- 16 Really?
- 17 And so, anyway, I got permission from DOE
- 18 to look in the archives before the -- the material
- 19 before it went to the archives on the whole AEC
- 20 access road program and came up with this report on
- 21 the roads that were improved by the AEC in Arizona
- 22 to help to get the uranium out.
- 23 Q And I see that the improvements and the
- 24 costs are summarized on Page 6 of the --
- 25 A Right.

- 1 Q -- of the exhibit. Okay.
- 2 A And then I've never written another report
- 3 about access roads, but there's one on New Mexico,
- 4 one on Wyoming, and a big, thick one on Colorado,
- 5 because they improved roads all over the country,
- 6 built new bridges, things like that, to get the
- 7 uranium to the mills faster.
- 8 Q Okay. All under the direction of the
- 9 Atomic Energy Commission?
- 10 A Yeah, and in places they got state money
- 11 some places too, I think, but...
- 12 Q A state share.
- 13 A Uh-huh.
- 14 Q Okay. Let's go Exhibit 52.
- 15 A I've never seen this. I guess I have if
- 16 you copied it.
- 17 Q Well, now, the title of this report is:
- 18 The Final Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study-
- 19 Environmental Assessment for the U.S. Department of
- 20 Energy Grand Junction Projects Office Facility, July
- 21 1989. And it's by Mr. McGinley, the consulting
- 22 engineer.
- 23 Again, he was a former DOE employee?
- 24 A Yeah, he was AEC, ERDA, DOE.
- 25 Q And one of your co-authors.

- 1 A Yeah.
- 2 Q But on this report -- he created this
- 3 report on February 27, 1987?
- 4 A Yeah.
- 5 Q And have you reviewed this report or --
- 6 A I have used -- I'm trying to think. I got
- 7 this for the Labor Department when they were doing
- 8 this survey of hazardous materials of all these
- 9 ERDA -- all these DOL sites. He did a section on
- 10 here of the hazardous radioactive characteristics
- 11 down there, and then he had a little bit of the
- 12 history of the site that went clear back to the
- 13 Manhattan District.
- 14 Q Okay. And, of course, as a former AEC
- 15 employee, you had access to records for purposes of
- 16 preparing this report?
- 17 A Yeah, right.
- 18 Q Okay.
- 19 MR. FOSTER: Can I just interrupt for
- 20 a quick second? And I apologize --
- 21 A And see in the back on Page 52-44, Frank
- 22 listed everybody interviewed, and I think that's why
- 23 I got a copy because he interviewed me.
- 24 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Oh, let's see that. He
- 25 listed you on there?

- 1 A I thought he did. Maybe not.
- 2 Q Oh, yeah. Here you go. This is on Page
- 3 44 of the exhibit.
- 4 A Four from the bottom.
- 5 Q You are without question fourth from the
- 6 bottom.
- 7 A That's right. I had -- I had in my file a
- 8 copy of some of the early buildings down there. I
- 9 guess that's why I'm listed here.
- 10 MR. FOSTER: But who's counting.
- 11 MR. VORHEES: Yeah, well, now Mr.
- 12 Foster has a question.
- 13 MR. FOSTER: Yeah. I just wanted to
- 14 clarify that these appear to be, to me, two separate
- 15 documents, and I just thought the record needed to
- 16 be clarified, that the main report here by
- 17 Mr. McGinley doesn't seem to be the final RIFS.
- 18 MR. VORHEES: Well, I noticed that,
- 19 and there is an addendum to the report on Page 37.
- 20 It looks like it's -- that Mr. McGinley -- and thank
- 21 you for pointing that out. There is an addendum to
- 22 the report that Mr. McGinley prepared on August 14,
- 23 1988.
- 24 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) So now, Mr. Chenoweth,
- 25 let's turn to page -- I'm sorry -- Exhibit 53. And,

- 1 again, we're going back to another report by you,
- 2 and this one is entitled: The Geology and
- 3 Production History of Uranium Deposits in the Salt
- 4 Wash Member of the Morrison Formation Near Rough
- 5 Rock, Apache County, dated August 1989.
- 6 And it's a short report, but would you
- 7 please designate this on the map.
- 8 A Yeah. This, again, is a report -- it's an
- 9 outgrowth of the preliminary maps we did for the
- 10 tribe. This is an outgrowth of preliminary map
- 11 number -- anyway, the map shows the mines and gave
- 12 the production but no text with it. And this is map
- 13 number -- Preliminary Map 31, open-filed April 2nd,
- 14 1980. And this is a text that goes with that --
- 15 fills in the history of that area without -- that's
- 16 not shown on that map. And that's -- Rough Rock
- 17 area is in Apache County right on the state line --
- 18 or right on the county line. Let's see. There's
- 19 the jog. It's -- is it Apache or is it --
- 20 Q It's Apache County.
- 21 A Okay. It's not over the line, then. It's
- 22 right -- right probably here.
- 23 Q And what number are we up to now?
- 24 A We'd be on No. 8.
- 25 Q No. 8 or No. 9?

- 1 A No. Lukachukai was 2, so this would be 8.
- 2 Q All right. Well, now --
- 3 A This is just -- that's about the drilling
- 4 the AEC did and the rim-stripping they did and then
- 5 production of some high-grade uranium that they
- 6 found over there.
- 7 Q Okay. All right. Done by the AEC.
- 8 A Oh, yeah.
- 9 Q Okay. Now, let's go to 54, and this is a
- 10 report entitled: Utah Geological and Mineral
- 11 Survey, done by you on November -- November 1990.
- 12 Do you recall preparing this report?
- 13 A That's right.
- 14 Q Okay. And I guess this is a statewide
- 15 report.
- 16 A No. It's only Monument Valley.
- 17 Q Oh, look. There you are.
- 18 A It says contract number so-and-so. The
- 19 State of Utah used to get revenue off their state
- 20 school sections. They had a pool of money, and
- 21 every year they'd come out and say, We got some
- 22 extra money. Send us a proposal about some
- 23 mineral -- some mineral area resource or something
- 24 we'd be interested in in Utah and I bid on this.
- 25 And I got this con -- in 1990, I got awarded a

- 1 contract to write up about this little known area of
- 2 uranium in Utah.
- 3 And that would be included in -- that
- 4 would be included in No. 6 here. It would be the
- 5 Utah part of No. 6.
- 6 Q Well, shall we just kind of designate that
- 7 No. 9 in the Utah part with a little arrow?
- 8 A Yeah.
- 9 Q That would be fine.
- 10 A 9.
- 11 Q Okay.
- 12 A There's 13 mines up there in Utah, and two
- 13 of them are on state lands within the reservation,
- 14 which is very unusual.
- 15 Q Okay. And then the last document we have
- 16 in Volume 2 of our binders of exhibits is: The
- 17 Geology, Leasing, and Production History of the King
- 18 Tutt -- with two Ts -- Point Uranium-Vanadium mines,
- 19 San Juan County, New Mexico.
- 20 And this is a report you did in April of
- 21 1993.
- 22 A Right.
- 23 Q For the New Mexico Bureau of Mines and
- 24 Mineral Resources. Do you recall preparing this
- 25 report?

- 1 A Yeah. This is an outgrowth of -- when VCA
- 2 was closing their Naturita office, they offered the
- 3 states -- or at least New Mexico asked if they could
- 4 have them, so did Arizona -- can we get traces of
- 5 your mine maps to put in the archives. And VCA
- 6 said, Sure, if you can come down and trace them. So
- 7 I went down to Naturita with some tracing paper and
- 8 traced off the Navajo mining permits and where the
- 9 mines were and the shape of the mines within that.
- 10 And this is an outgrowth of the data New Mexico got
- 11 from VCA. This goes to the text with a great big
- 12 map that I copied from VCA.
- 13 Q Can we designate this up on our map as No.
- 14 10?
- 15 A 10. King Tutt Mesa is right here.
- 16 Q Okay. Let's put a No. 10 there.
- 17 A Now, VCA wouldn't give us the maps, but
- 18 they said if you want to trace them -- you don't
- 19 have the maps here. It's a big map like this
- 20 showing all the mines on the King Tutt Mesa.
- 21 Q Okay. Well, then...
- 22 A Oh, no. This is -- I'm wrong. This is
- 23 King Tutt Point. That's one of the mines. Yeah.
- 24 Well, it's the same area. Yeah, they give us a map,
- 25 probably is in here. If I remember right, I traced

- 1 a map off of -- of the two little mines on King Tutt
- 2 Point. Yeah, here it is on the back. It's in here.
- 3 Q Okay.
- 4 A That was -- this was a bigger scale map,
- 5 and they have reduced it down and put it on page
- 6 size, because it's a great big map.
- 7 MR. VORHEES: Okay. Well, we're done
- 8 with Volume 2 now and we're going to move on to
- 9 Volume 3. Let's just go off the record for a
- 10 moment. Can we do that?
- 11 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
- 12 approximately 2:35 and we are off the record.
- 13 (Off the record.)
- 14 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
- 15 approximately 2:37, and we are on the record.
- 16 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Mr. Chenoweth, let's turn
- 17 now to Exhibit No. 56 and a document entitled:
- 18 Recollection of Early Uranium Mining in the Carrizo
- 19 Mountains, Apache County, Arizona and San Juan
- 20 County, New Mexico.
- 21 A That would be number -- well, it would be
- 22 probably No. 1 on the map.
- 23 Q Okay. And this is just a page and a third
- 24 document, but do you recall preparing this?
- 25 A This was -- this was written at the

- 1 request of Stewart Udall, who was having hearings in
- 2 Shiprock about the radiation the miners got and all
- 3 that. And he knew I had been around the Carrizos
- 4 because -- and he said, Well, you submit a thing I
- 5 can submit to those radiation hearings they're going
- 6 to have in Shiprock next week. And I says, Well, I
- 7 can't really do this, but I can -- I can copy some
- 8 stuff out of oral history I made years ago. He
- 9 said, Anything will help.
- 10 So this is -- this is something I
- 11 submitted to Stewart Udall for his Shiprock
- 12 radiation hearings in May of '93.
- 13 Q Okay. And Mr. Udall, former Secretary of
- 14 the Interior --
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q -- he obviously was quite interested in
- 17 this subject matter.
- 18 A This was pre-RECA, I believe.
- 19 Q The reference here is to -- on Page 2 is
- 20 to your oral history --
- 21 A Yeah.
- 22 Q -- that you referred to.
- 23 And that's at the National Mining Hall of
- 24 Fame and Museum at Leadville?
- 25 A Yeah, and there's also a copy at Fort

- 1 Lewis, and somebody borrowed my copy and I don't
- 2 have a copy in my library that you could find. But
- 3 I know the museum here in Grand Junction has a copy.
- 4 Q Okay.
- 5 A And it's really a recollection of working
- 6 on the reservation for ten years and all the fun we
- 7 had.
- 8 Q Okay.
- 9 A And all the interesting things that
- 10 happened.
- 11 Q All right. Well, we'll be certain to look
- 12 for that. And if we find it, we'll send you a copy.
- 13 A Oh, I can -- I can go down to the museum
- 14 right over here and get a copy.
- 15 Q Okay.
- 16 A But there is a copy at Fort Lewis, I know.
- 17 Q Oh, is that the Mesa State museum?
- 18 A No. This is the Mesa County museum called
- 19 the Museum of Western Colorado. It's a county
- 20 museum, and they've got a copy of the files, but my
- 21 copy has disappeared. I loaned it to some guy in
- 22 Golden that was in Telluride to write something
- 23 about uranium. Anyway, I have never gotten it back.
- 24 Q Okay.
- 25 A He was going -- but I knew I could get a

- 1 copy from the museum down here if I needed one.
- 2 Q All right. Well, now, our next document
- 3 is Exhibit No. 57, which is a report by you. And
- 4 now we're going to go back to Arizona for a moment.
- 5 It's the Geology and Production History of the
- 6 Uranium Ore Deposits in the Cameron Area, Coconino
- 7 County, Arizona.
- 8 And you are already at the board. No. 11,
- 9 is that the number we're at?
- 10 A Yeah, this would be 11.
- 11 Q Okay. Now, this is a report done by you
- 12 in August of 1993?
- 13 A Uh-huh. And it's an outgrowth of a
- 14 preliminary map, No. 20, which was prepared by -- we
- 15 were AEC then. My location map, Cameron uranium
- 16 area, Coconino County, by Chenoweth and Magleby, and
- 17 it was opened-filed to the public in September 12,
- 18 1972. And, again, working with the people down at
- 19 Window Rock, they said, We'd like to see a text to
- 20 go with this and Arizona said, We would too. And
- 21 so, anyway, this was sort of partly funded by -- was
- 22 funded by the Arizona Geological Survey, and they
- 23 said this will really update Scarborough's work.
- 24 Q And, Mr. Chenoweth, I should have asked
- 25 you this question earlier, but you referred to these

- 1 maps. What's the information in the maps that -- or
- 2 what's the information that's depicted in these maps
- 3 that you're referring to?
- 4 A What's...
- 5 Q Oh, what is the information that is
- 6 depicted in the maps that --
- 7 A Oh, the map that was open-filed. It's a
- 8 map of the geology of the Cameron area. It has all
- 9 cross-picks with the names of the mines listed in
- 10 the margin. No production date. Just a mine
- 11 location map. Like it says here, mine location map.
- 12 Q I think we have one of those and we'll
- 13 show it to you --
- 14 A Scarborough -- Scarborough took my map and
- 15 amended it. My map was very simple. No, that's --
- 16 that's Cameron Mining Company's map.
- 17 Q Okay. Well, we'll have an illustration of
- 18 the map that you're referring to.
- 19 In any event, the maps were prepared to
- 20 assist in the recordkeeping of the information?
- 21 A Yeah. Maps -- all these preliminary maps
- 22 put out by the AEC people all over the country
- 23 really were to show people, the state people and
- 24 other people, where the mines were.
- 25 Q Okay. And then this will be our last

- 1 exhibit before we take our break, Mr. Chenoweth, but
- 2 let's go to 58, and it's --
- 3 A Oh. Yeah.
- 4 Q Well, this is a report that was prepared
- 5 by you in December of 1993.
- 6 A 58?
- 7 Q Excuse me? 58, right. And I'm looking at
- 8 Page 2 of the -- Page 2 of the exhibit, which is
- 9 entitled: Historical Review of Carnotite Mining.
- 10 A Oh, yeah, now I know. Yeah, this -- this
- 11 is -- I worked for the BLM a couple summers to have
- 12 something to do and get outdoors. And we went
- 13 around and inventoried all the trash and junk in all
- 14 the abandoned mines on BLM lands in the
- 15 Gateway-Uravan area. And I kept telling them, Well,
- 16 this is so-and-so and so-and-so.
- 17 And so they came up with some extra money
- 18 and said, Will you write us a historical report, and
- 19 so I did. And that first page explains what
- 20 happened to it, because I said I -- the BLM funded
- 21 it. It's their report. They can do whatever they
- 22 want to do with it. Well, they made it public, and
- 23 so...
- 24 Q Okay.
- 25 A And then Mesa -- Mesa State wanted a copy

- 1 for their library, and the librarian said, Well, I
- 2 need some historical work on where this report came
- 3 from. That's what this first page is.
- 4 Q I got you. Well, then, let's just wrap up
- 5 with this exhibit. If you would identify on the map
- 6 No. 11? 12?
- 7 A You mean what this report covers?
- 8 Q Yeah, Southwestern Colorado.
- 9 A It's a big area, but I can put a big...
- 10 Q Why don't we put a 12 up there for that.
- 11 A Since BLM is organized by state, it has
- 12 nothing to do with Utah and the other states.
- 13 Q Okay. And then we'll stop there.
- 14 A Okay. Then it would be Colorado. Okay.
- 15 This would be 12.
- 16 Q Okay. And then we'll pick up with Exhibit
- 17 No. 59 after our break.
- 18 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
- 19 approximately 3:45. This is the end of Tape No. 4
- 20 in the deposition of William Chenoweth. We are
- 21 going off the record to change tapes. Excuse me.
- 22 2:45.
- 23 (Recess taken.)
- 24 VIDEOGRAPHER: We are on the record.
- 25 This is the beginning of Tape No. 5 in the

- 1 deposition of William Chenoweth. The time is
- 2 approximately 3:00.
- 3 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Good afternoon,
- 4 Mr. Chenoweth. We're going to resume now with our
- 5 Volume 3 of deposition exhibits, and I'm looking at
- 6 Exhibit No. 59, which, for the record, is an
- 7 Affidavit of William Chenoweth. And I have got just
- 8 a couple of questions about this.
- 9 It appears that this affidavit was
- 10 prepared for the United States District Court for
- 11 the District of New Mexico litigation between
- 12 Kerr-McGee Corporation and some individuals. Do you
- 13 recall this affidavit? Do you have a moment to take
- 14 a look --
- 15 A I don't really recall it, but I think this
- 16 has to do with a Navajo lady whose husband worked in
- 17 the mill and he died, and she thought it was from --
- 18 no, she got sick and she thought from washing his
- 19 dirty clothes. Is this it?
- 20 Q Well, this is --
- 21 A That's the only thing I did for the
- 22 Shiprock mill, I think.
- 23 Q This is, without question, personal injury
- 24 litigation, and this affidavit was prepared in
- 25 connection with that, we believe.

- 1 A What law firm was this?
- 2 Q Yes...
- 3 A A Santa Fe law firm? I don't really -- I
- 4 kind of remember this, but it's...
- 5 Q Do you recall the Lewis and Roca law firm?
- 6 A Oh, that's a Phoenix law firm.
- 7 Q Okay.
- 8 A Yeah, I remember it now. Yeah, now I
- 9 remember it now.
- 10 Q Okay. Well, in any event, what we wanted
- 11 to do just was refresh your recollection, if you
- 12 hadn't seen this in a while.
- 13 A I don't remember seeing this piece of
- 14 paper, but I remember the case now.
- 15 Q Okay.
- 16 A Tom Gilbert was the attorney.
- 17 Q Tom Gilbert?
- 18 A Yeah, I'm pretty sure that was him.
- 19 Q Okay. Let's go to the next exhibit, No.
- 20 60, which is entitled: The Geology and Production
- 21 History of the Tract 11 and Tract 17 Uranium Mines
- 22 in Navajo County, Arizona.
- Again, prepared by you, February 1996,
- 24 Exhibit 60. Do you recall this --
- 25 A Yes.

- 1 Q -- site?
- 2 And will you tell us about this.
- 3 A Yeah, this are two mines way out in the
- 4 west part of Monument Valley. I never worked there,
- 5 but I flew over them one time in a plane chartered
- 6 by DO -- DOJ. And after flying over them and seeing
- 7 them, oh, well, they're interesting mines way out
- 8 there in nowhere.
- 9 Q Okay. And you did a study of these two
- 10 tract --
- 11 A Mainly from the literature. Like I said,
- 12 I never worked on the ground, but I flew over them.
- 13 Q And this is the study, Exhibit No. 60?
- 14 A Uh-huh.
- 15 Q Could you designate those Navajo County,
- 16 Arizona mines. I guess it's -- what are we up to?
- 17 Number --
- 18 MR. FOSTER: 13.
- 19 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) 13.
- 20 A What number will it be?
- 21 Q Looks like we're at 13.
- 22 A Let's see. Where was 12? Uh-oh, we've
- 23 got two 11s up there. Cameron is -- Cameron should
- 24 be 12, isn't it?
- MR. SANDS: 12 is up in Colorado.

- 1 MR. FOSTER: 12 is Western Colorado.
- 2 A Uravan is 11, so --
- 3 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Yeah, 11 was...
- 4 A That's 12.
- 5 So Tract 18, they were way down over in
- 6 here. That would be 13.
- 7 Q Okay. Now, I apologize for jumping around
- 8 a little bit, but the next exhibit is another
- 9 affidavit, and this one is signed by you.
- 10 A Yeah, I know this. I remember.
- 11 Q And let's just take a quick look at this
- 12 and see if you can recall this. This is dated
- 13 September 18, 1996.
- 14 A Uh-huh. Yes, this is -- I think this has
- 15 to do with Nez Tsosie, doesn't it? '96.
- 16 Q This appears to be related to the Tuba
- 17 City and the Rare Metals Corporation of America.
- 18 A Uh-huh.
- 19 Q Do you recollect this affidavit?
- 20 A Yeah, yeah. Yeah, I remember this.
- 21 Q Okay. Let's go to 62. Just briefly on
- 22 62 --
- 23 A Oh, yeah.
- 24 Q This document is a report entitled:
- 25 Linking Legacies, dated January 1997, and it's a

- 1 Department of Energy report from the Office of
- 2 Environmental Management, and we know that -- that
- 3 there's an inscription to you on Page 5 of the
- 4 report.
- 5 Have you seen this report before?
- 6 A Yeah.
- 7 Q And I suppose --
- 8 A When this was published, they sent a box
- 9 of these out to the site here at Grand Junction
- 10 and -- maybe this isn't the one.
- 11 Q Well --
- 12 A This was -- this was a photographer, a
- 13 DOE -- a contract photographer at the DOE who took
- 14 most of these pictures in here, and he was out here
- 15 at Grand Junction and visiting us and he gave me
- 16 this copy with this inscription here.
- 17 Q Okay.
- 18 A It was -- even though I really had nothing
- 19 to do with it. But it does talk about sites like
- 20 Weldon Spring and other sites that I had always
- 21 heard about, you know.
- 22 Q Okay.
- 23 A This was -- this was a gift from this
- 24 photographer that had a bunch with him when he came
- 25 out here and visited Grand Junction, and somehow he

- 1 had one to give away.
- 2 Q Okay. Well, then, let's go to Exhibit 63,
- 3 which we're now back to additional reports by you.
- 4 This one is entitled: The Geology, Leasing, and
- 5 Production History of the Uranium-Vanadium Mines on
- 6 North Star Mesa, Apache County, Arizona and San Juan
- 7 County, New Mexico.
- 8 And we're going to designate these as No.
- 9 14.
- 10 A It's up -- it's up there.
- 11 Q Okay. And, Mr. Chenoweth, you recall
- 12 preparing this study for the Arizona Geological
- 13 Survey?
- 14 A This is the result of Vanadium Corporation
- 15 of America giving mine maps of their mines up there.
- 16 Q Okay.
- 17 VIDEOGRAPHER: Can he show us that
- 18 again.
- 19 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Yeah, do you want to show
- 20 us where No. 14 --
- 21 A It strides the -- it strides the state
- 22 line just 16 miles south of the Four Corners right
- 23 here.
- 24 Q Okay. Thank you. That's perfect.
- 25 A Because -- I know that because the claims

- 1 are all tied to a brass cap on Mile Post 16.
- 2 Q Okay. Good. Okay. And we -- we need to
- 3 move to 64, Exhibit No. 64, which is, for the
- 4 record: The Geology, Leasing, and Production
- 5 History of the Martin Uranium-Vanadium Mine in
- 6 Apache County, Arizona, a report by you dated March
- 7 1999.
- 8 A Uh-huh.
- 9 Q This one will be designated No. 15, and do
- 10 you recall preparing this report?
- 11 A This was a mine on the AEC lease that the
- 12 AEC inherited from the Manhattan District, and I
- 13 think VCA mined it and they gave us a mine map and
- 14 this is the text that goes with that mine map.
- 15 So -- and it's right -- well, we're going to have
- 16 too many numbers here.
- 17 Q That's okay. If we're in the general
- 18 vicinity --
- 19 A I'd say -- what number is this?
- 20 Q This is No. 15.
- 21 A It's in the Western Carrizos.
- 22 Q Okay. All right. Now, let's go to No.
- 23 65.
- 24 A That's Cameron again, isn't it?
- 25 Q Yes, it is.

- 1 A Oh, that's the report for...
- 2 Q Now, this -- this one -- this one is a
- 3 report entitled: Draft Report Regarding the Cameron
- 4 Mining District Activities and Practices, prepared
- 5 by you, April 1998.
- 6 Do you recall preparing this report?
- 7 A Yeah. This -- this -- I remember I took
- 8 text from other different report, but the main thing
- 9 is in the back here, I went to my field notes and
- 10 all that, and I wrote a paragraph or so on each
- 11 individual Huskon mine and all the Rare Metals
- 12 mines, the Huskons and the Ramcos. And I see that's
- 13 here in the back of the report, yeah.
- 14 Q Okay. Well --
- 15 A That's the only place you will find this
- 16 information.
- 17 Q Okay. Well, what we'll do here is I'm
- 18 going to pass over this report because my colleague
- 19 is going to ask you some questions about this when
- 20 he gets his chance to ask some questions. So we'll
- 21 just -- we'll just come back to Exhibit No. 65 at
- 22 that time.
- 23 MS. KANE: Before we move on, can I
- 24 just ask one quick question?
- 25 MR. VORHEES: Sure.

MS. KANE: Mr. Chenoweth, do you know

2	the current name of do you know the current name
3	of O'Conner Cavanagh Anderson
4	THE DEPONENT: No. After I got
5	through with that, I lost track of those people.
6	No. One of their attorneys called me recently to do
7	some work for them. I said I couldn't do it. Troy
8	Fogert? Troy somebody.
9	MR. VORHEES: Yeah, we know that
10	name.
11	THE DEPONENT: He was with that firm
12	and then he left and went to Bryan Cave, and he's at
13	Bryan Cave now and I said I can't do any work for
14	you.
15	MR. VORHEES: Okay.
16	MS. KANE: Thank you. Sorry.
17	MR. VORHEES: That's okay.
18	THE DEPONENT: I don't know about
19	that firm. I think Dick Wood's retired probably.
20	MR. VORHEES: Yeah, we can go off the
21	record on that later and give you an update on that.
22	MS. KANE: Thank you. I appreciate
23	it.
24	Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Let's go to 66.
25	A Okay What is this?

- 1 Q Well, that's what we were going to ask
- 2 you. Looks like 66 is in your handwriting and --
- 3 A It's my handwriting and this is about
- 4 licensing, I guess. When somebody -- about the P
- 5 numbers. You had to get a license from AEC
- 6 headquarters in Washington to move uranium -- to
- 7 move uranium out of the ground anywhere. And it was
- 8 called a P number for prospecting. And all miners
- 9 had to have a P number before they could sell ore to
- 10 anybody. In fact, it was illegal to even move a
- 11 shovelful in the rock out on the ground because you
- 12 moved it artificially. And they had to have a P
- 13 number, and you had -- and they wouldn't accept ore,
- 14 as it says, in ore-buying stations.
- 15 This, I think, was written to somebody --
- 16 is there a date to this?
- 17 Q Well, it appears up in the fax line up at
- 18 the top of page --
- 19 A But no date on it.
- 20 Q Yeah, it looks like it was January 24,
- 21 1999. It was faxed.
- 22 A It might have been -- I think -- I kind of
- 23 think it was written to the RECA people when they
- 24 were asking what a source material was, the license
- 25 was, and that was to get a P number. And then I --

- 1 and then going to mine safety, who did all that.
- 2 This could have been written, I think, to the RECA
- 3 people about the regulations and -- but then it
- 4 mentions Tuba City, though. I honestly can't
- 5 remember what this was written for.
- 6 Q Okay. But this is, in any event, your
- 7 handwriting, based on --
- 8 A My handwriting.
- 9 Q -- on your knowledge?
- 10 A And I remember explaining the P number to
- 11 people, because I remember under RECA, this widow
- 12 wrote in and gave her husband's P number and said
- 13 that's where he mined, which would be correct, but
- 14 there's no record of -- ERDA or somebody threw all
- 15 those P numbers away, or NRC did, and they started
- 16 reissuing new numbers. And so we could not trace
- 17 where this P number -- what mine this P number was
- 18 related to. That's what made me think of RECA, but
- 19 I don't think that was it. It's too involved for
- 20 RECA.
- 21 Q Okay. Well --
- 22 A It's my writing.
- 23 Q Okay.
- 24 A Let's see. I just can't recall who I
- 25 wrote this for.

- 1 Q Okay. Let's go to Exhibit No. 67, and,
- 2 again, this is another affidavit.
- 3 A Oh, yeah.
- 4 Q This is signed by you.
- 5 A Yeah.
- 6 Q And if you wouldn't mind, just take a
- 7 brief moment to look at this affidavit.
- 8 A This is the one I was referring to earlier
- 9 about the Moonlight Mine.
- 10 Q There was litigation about the Moonlight
- 11 Mine.
- 12 A Yeah, who operated it.
- 13 Q Okay.
- 14 A Yeah, I remember this very well.
- 15 Q Okay. And that's your signature?
- 16 A That's my signature.
- 17 Q April 17, 2000.
- 18 A Yeah.
- 19 Q Okay. And another one, as long as we're
- 20 in the subject matter of affidavits. Here's one,
- 21 Exhibit No. 68. This is in Arizona and, again,
- 22 Mr. Chenoweth, just take a moment to take a look at
- 23 this affidavit signed by you on July the 20th, 2000.
- 24 (Interruption in proceedings.)
- 25 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Okay. So just take your

- 1 time, Mr. Chenoweth, on this No. 68. See if you
- 2 recall this affidavit.
- 3 A Written in Phoenix. I'm wondering if this
- 4 has to do with Nez Tsosie.
- 5 Q Well, we're in Arizona.
- 6 A It says Maricopa County. That's Phoenix,
- 7 Arizona.
- 8 Q Yeah. And certainly --
- 9 A And the only two -- two law firms I worked
- 10 for is O'Connor and then Lewis and Roca, and that
- 11 was -- that was Moonlight, and the other one was
- 12 Cameron. So I really can't recall who is this for,
- 13 but...
- 14 Q I guess our question is: Is the
- 15 information in here accurate?
- 16 A It probably is, because it looks like it's
- 17 taken from my Cameron report.
- 18 Q And it's signed by you in front of a
- 19 notary.
- 20 A Yeah.
- 21 Q Okay.
- 22 A And I talk about the artesian water at
- 23 the -- is this written -- yeah. This talks about
- 24 the two mines up there that were full of water: The
- 25 Yazzie 312 and the Jack Daniels. And that had to do

- 1 with Nez Tsosie so...
- 2 Q Okay.
- 3 A That's just a guess. I can't be sure.
- 4 Q Okay. Well, that's all right. That's --
- 5 the document's properly authenticated. Let's go to
- 6 Exhibit No. 69.
- 7 A Uh-huh.
- 8 Q Which appears to be a study prepared by
- 9 you, dated September 2002, entitled: The Geology,
- 10 Exploration, and Production History of the Begay,
- 11 B-E-G-A-Y, No. 1 Incline Uranium-Vanadium Mine in
- 12 San Juan County, New Mexico.
- 13 Do you recall preparing this report?
- 14 A Yeah. This -- this is a report I started
- 15 to do for the New Mexico Bureau of Mines, but they
- 16 said, no, they didn't have any more funding and they
- 17 weren't interested anymore in my reports. And my
- 18 good friend Melvin Yazzie says, If they don't want
- 19 it, we want it. So it was sent down to Shiprock to
- 20 Melvin Yazzie because he was reclaiming those mines
- 21 there. And that's why I put down there -- because
- 22 New Mexico didn't want anything to do with it
- 23 because of policy and the new state geologist or
- 24 something.
- 25 And I prepared another six reports which

- 1 were never accepted by the State, so I -- and we
- 2 sent them down to Shiprock. I sent them down to
- 3 Shiprock because they wanted them. Let's see. This
- 4 is Navajo Abandoned Mine Lands Reclamation Project,
- 5 Report No. 6, so I remember this one real well.
- 6 This was the last one I did for the people in
- 7 Shiprock.
- 8 Q Okay. Well, let's put this one up on the
- 9 map.
- 10 A Well --
- 11 Q Can you do that?
- 12 A Well, it's going to be so crowded around
- 13 number -- I circled No. 10 as being the Carrizo
- 14 Mountains. Well, I can put a little mark out
- 15 there --
- 16 Q Yeah, can we put a little mark and maybe
- 17 an arrow to the number --
- 18 A Yeah, so it would be in here.
- 19 Q Yeah.
- 20 A What was the number?
- MR. VORHEES: Are we up to 15, you
- 22 guys?
- 23 MR. SANDS: 16. I believe it's 16.
- 24 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) 16. 16.
- 25 A I don't see 15. Yeah, I see 15, so this

- 1 is 16.
- 2 Q Okay. Yeah. Now, Exhibit No. 70 is: The
- 3 Geology, Leasing, and Production History of the
- 4 Rattlesnake No. 1/Shorty, S-H-O-R-T-Y, No. 1
- 5 Uranium-Vanadium Mine in Apache County, Arizona.
- 6 And this apparently was prepared by you?
- 7 A Yes.
- 8 Q On July 2003.
- 9 A It has two names.
- 10 Q It does.
- 11 A VCA called it Rattlesnake No. 1. Then
- 12 Paul -- Paul Shorty, they canceled their lease.
- 13 Paul Shorty got a mine permit and called it Shorty
- 14 No. 1, so it's the same mine with two names.
- 15 Q Okay. So it's one mine and one study.
- 16 A One study.
- 17 Q And we're at Exhibit 70, and if we could
- 18 designate this on the board, even with an arrow sort
- 19 of in its general vicinity, Mr. Chenoweth, I would
- 20 appreciate that.
- 21 A Okay. That will be No. 17.
- 22 Q And now -- well, you are really getting
- 23 your exercise, and we appreciate this very much. We
- 24 understand that you are going to have a knee
- 25 replacement operation.

- 1 A Yeah. We're going to have a -- in the
- 2 Carrizo, we are going to have a lot of numbers on
- 3 top because I think there are probably at least
- 4 eight reports down on the Carrizo Mountain mines.
- 5 Q Okay. Well, we're going to -- we're going
- 6 to simplify this for you in a minute, because we
- 7 really appreciate you going back and forth to that
- 8 board, and I, you know, want to thank you for
- 9 helping us with -- designate on the map where all
- 10 these mines are.
- 11 A One map of Arizona would be easier. We
- 12 need a larger scale map.
- 13 Q For the record, I'm beginning to feel
- 14 guilty about this, and so -- we have been looking
- 15 forward to the Moonlight Mine, and that is the
- 16 subject of 19 of our Exhibit No. 71, which is your
- 17 study entitled: Geology and Production History of
- 18 the Moonlight Uranium-Vanadium Mine in Navajo
- 19 County, Arizona, July 2003.
- 20 A That would be 18.
- 21 Q Okay. And you recall doing that study?
- 22 A Oh, yeah. It had to do -- it had to do a
- 23 little bit with that one lawsuit we referred to.
- 24 Q And why is it called the Moonlight Mine?
- 25 A Well, there's a -- there's a trading post

- 1 up there and a wash called Oljeto, O-L-J-E-T-O -- is
- 2 that right?
- 3 MR. TAYLOR: J-E.
- 4 A Which in Navajo is moonlight.
- 5 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Okay. Oljeto.
- 6 A O-J -- O-L-J-E-T-O.
- 7 Q Okay.
- 8 THE DEPONENT: H?
- 9 MR. TAYLOR: J. J-A, I think it is.
- 10 THE DEPONENT: Yeah, O-L-J...
- 11 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) All right. Well...
- 12 A There's only one thing out there.
- 13 Q Okay. Well, I am definitely going to give
- 14 you a break from going up to the board for a while,
- 15 Mr. Chenoweth, because we're just going to just look
- 16 at a few more documents here to give you a bit of a
- 17 rest here with regard to this exercise.
- And let's look at Exhibit No. 72, which is
- 19 a declaration prepared in the United States District
- 20 Court for the District of Columbia for El Paso
- 21 Natural Gas, and just take a look at this and see if
- 22 this refreshes your recollection of --
- 23 A Yeah, I remember giving it to Mr. Neumann
- 24 over the phone, I think it was, or he faxed it to me
- 25 or e-mailed it to me and I looked it over and sent

- 1 it back.
- 2 Q Okay. And I will certainly have
- 3 Mr. Neumann ask you questions about this -- this
- 4 particular declaration.
- 5 Now, Exhibit 73, we've referred to this
- 6 earlier. This is the Shattuck Chemical Company, and
- 7 it's a study by you; is that correct?
- 8 A That's right. It was -- somehow we were
- 9 talking about -- with the Utah people about uranium
- 10 was -- the AEC was the only people that bought
- 11 uranium back in the '50s. And I said, No, that's
- 12 not really true. Shattuck Chemical. And they said,
- 13 Oh, really? And the uranium -- the uranium per --
- 14 most states have a person assigned to uranium who
- 15 does the commodities, and uranium geologist --
- 16 geologist got really excited and said, Was any
- 17 uranium from Utah? And I said, Well, it probably
- 18 was, because the Shumways, I'm sure, took advantage
- 19 of it. That's a long-term mining family down by
- 20 Blanding that's been mining from the '40s, and they
- 21 always found ways to make money.
- 22 Q Okay.
- 23 A And, anyway, so I went to the DOE and I
- 24 knew there were records down there, the Shattuck
- 25 Chemical records. And this is sort of a little

- 1 background of the source of the data, where it came
- 2 from. And then the Circular 6, where people
- 3 applying for the bonus had to declare they shipped
- 4 ore to Shattuck. And there's a form, an AEC form,
- 5 where it talks about ore from -- going to the
- 6 Shattuck and how many pounds it was.
- 7 And then I tagged it and went through it.
- 8 DOE gave me permission to look at these
- 9 certification reports and fill in the archives down
- 10 here, and I went through and compiled where the
- 11 uranium came from and how many pounds. And there
- 12 were more -- I think there were more produced in
- 13 Colorado than out of Utah. And this report never
- 14 got anyplace except the State of Utah and in my file
- 15 where you found it.
- 16 Q Okay. Well --
- 17 A But it is -- they were -- even -- I have
- 18 shown this to some of the fellows down at DOE, like
- 19 Craig, and they're amazed at all this ore that was
- 20 sent to Shattuck during the AEC program.
- 21 Q Okay. Well, let's go to this -- the next
- 22 exhibit is No. 74. And this is entitled: Navajo
- 23 Indians were Hired to Assist the U.S. Atomic Energy
- 24 Commission in Locating Uranium Deposits.
- 25 Do you remember preparing this report?

1	Α	Yes.	Well,	when		some	back	ground	on
---	---	------	-------	------	--	------	------	--------	----

- 2 this. One time when I was working down there,
- 3 they -- somebody wanted to know what all the
- 4 different contractors did. So I wrote up the part
- 5 on Walker-Lybarger, and I said something about
- 6 Walker-Lybarger hired Navajos to prospect. And
- 7 somebody in DOE said, Really? We never knew this.
- 8 And here it is in the National Geographic
- 9 talking about this, and they said, Well, write us up
- 10 something. So I wrote this up for -- I forget who
- 11 the manager was at the time. And they said, Really?
- 12 That's really interesting. We never realized that.
- 13 And I happened to know the two guys that -- they
- 14 hired two young men who were sons of traders in
- 15 northwest New Mexico who could speak Navajo, and
- 16 they kind of ran this program. And Charlie Huskon
- 17 was working for the AEC when he made his discovery.
- 18 Anyway, this is the result of -- people in
- 19 the DOE down there were learning about this when we
- 20 were writing up what Walker Lybarger did. And
- 21 eventually they gave us -- this got to the
- 22 newspapers, and then Arizona wanted a copy of it.
- 23 And so that's why it came with Arizona -- years
- 24 later, it came out with an Arizona number on it.
- 25 Q Okay. Well, now, let's tackle the next

- 1 two exhibits together. The Exhibit No. 75 is the
- 2 Summary of the Uranium-Vanadium Ore Production, 1947
- 3 to 1969, in Monument Valley District, Apache and
- 4 Navajo Counties, Arizona.
- 5 This is a report by you October 2011?
- 6 A It was -- it was done at the request of
- 7 the Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral
- 8 Resources, which went out of business, so this put
- 9 the report in limbo. I don't know if the Arizona
- 10 Geological Survey is going to accept it or not, but
- 11 anyway, it went to the Arizona Department of Mines
- 12 and Mineral Resources in Phoenix. They lost their
- 13 funding, and all the records, I think, were put in a
- 14 warehouse. And one of their staff members got put
- 15 on the Arizona Geological Survey staff, and it's
- 16 kind of in limbo. That's why it says draft. So it
- 17 really -- it really hasn't gone anyplace and is not
- 18 out there for the public, but I happen to have a
- 19 copy in my bookcase.
- 20 Q Well, but -- but I will comment in the
- 21 form of a question that notwithstanding that it's a
- 22 draft and hasn't gone anywhere --
- 23 A It's never been released to the public.
- 24 Q -- it certainly is a comprehensive report.
- 25 A It is really not a geologic, for it's a

- 1 statistical report, and that's why I don't think the
- 2 State is going to do anything with it.
- 3 Q Okay.
- 4 A Might try to get someplace, but I don't
- 5 know where.
- 6 Q Well--
- 7 A People say, well, that's a good summary
- 8 and I have got all this -- all these tables and
- 9 things in the back.
- 10 Q Okay. And I wanted to just discuss this
- 11 with the next report. It's -- it's the February
- 12 2012 report designated as Exhibit No. 76.
- 13 A Let me comment on that.
- 14 Q Yeah. Go ahead.
- 15 A This was sent down to Arizona Geologic
- 16 Survey in Tucson. They apparently lost it,
- 17 misplaced it, and I kept bugging them what's
- 18 happening, because I know -- I know that people want
- 19 to see this report. It just got released in
- 20 December of 2013. I just found out about it just a
- 21 few days ago, and it is now CR13-A. It should be
- 22 13-A. And they redated it December 2013 to cover
- 23 their butts about losing it.
- 24 Q Okay. Well --
- 25 A So it has been released to the public,

- 1 because the editor down there says he never got it.
- 2 And one of the guys said, I remember reading it.
- 3 And they finally found it and they got it out last
- 4 month.
- 5 Q Okay.
- 6 A So it has been released to the public and
- 7 it's got a new number.
- 8 Q Okay. So these -- these two reports that
- 9 are 75, which -- which is the summary of ore
- 10 production 1947 through '69 in Monument Valley, and
- 11 the next one, the geology and exploration, should we
- 12 designate those on the map?
- 13 A I think Cove Mesa has already been
- 14 designated, I think. Cove Mesa has been designated
- 15 as 8.
- 16 Q Okay.
- 17 A And...
- 18 Q And the Monument Valley --
- 19 A It would be 6.
- 20 Q Okay. Good. Well, then, take a seat,
- 21 Mr. Chenoweth, because I don't want you to get up
- 22 there unnecessarily.
- 23 A Yeah.
- 24 Q Now we are going to turn our attention to
- 25 the document we've referred to previously as the

- 1 O'Rear report, and let's spend some time on this.
- 2 I'm referring now to Exhibit No. 77 and --
- 3 A 77?
- 4 Q 77, yeah. And it's a -- there's a letter.
- 5 There's a cover letter there.
- 6 A Oh.
- 7 Q Okay.
- 8 A I see.
- 9 Q Attaching the report.
- 10 A Oh, yeah. There it is.
- 11 Q Okay. And, really, I just want to ask you
- 12 a few questions about the report itself and not the
- 13 cover letter. The report is entitled: Summary and
- 14 Chronology of the Domestic Uranium Program by
- 15 Neilsen, N-E-I-L-S-E-N, B., and his last name is
- 16 O'Rear, and that's O, apostrophe, capital R-E-A-R.
- 17 Now, Mr. O'Rear completed this report in
- 18 May 1966; is that correct?
- 19 A That's correct.
- 20 Q And have you reviewed the report?
- 21 A I have looked at it many times --
- 22 Q Okay.
- 23 A -- to figure out dates when things
- 24 happened.
- 25 Q And it appears that we got this from you.

- 1 Your name is up in the upper right-hand corner. And
- 2 so why don't you, first of all, tell us who
- 3 Mr. O'Rear was.
- 4 A He was -- I can't remember his title, but
- 5 he was the voice of the AEC down there. He was the
- 6 one that dealt with the newspaper. He was public
- 7 relations officer or something like that.
- 8 Q Okay.
- 9 A And he put out press releases, and that's
- 10 how he did this. He was always writing press
- 11 releases, and he kept -- and this is a summary,
- 12 really, of his press releases.
- 13 Q Okay.
- 14 A And things like that.
- 15 Q And he was based right here in Grand
- 16 Junction?
- 17 A Yeah. He was a neighbor of mine.
- 18 Q Okay.
- 19 A He lived two houses away from where I
- 20 lived.
- 21 Q Okay. And so he was based here in Grand
- 22 Junction working for the Atomic Energy Commission as
- 23 the publicity officer?
- 24 A Yeah, public relations or something --
- 25 Q Public relations officer.

- 1 A He was the only one that was really
- 2 allowed to talk to the newspapers.
- 3 Q Okay. And the report itself covers the
- 4 period of time, according to the report at Page 8 of
- 5 the exhibit --
- 6 A Yeah.
- 7 Q -- from 1946 to 1966.
- 8 A Uh-huh.
- 9 Q Was Mr. O'Rear in the Manhattan Project?
- 10 A No. He came to AEC, I think, from the
- 11 U.S. Bureau of Mines in Washington or something.
- 12 Q Okay.
- 13 A And as you see, he -- he took a medical
- 14 retirement and left the AEC in '66. And the
- 15 remaining years of the procurement program, '67
- 16 through '70, were never documented. And I submitted
- 17 a memo to the manager that says, Let me finish this
- 18 up because we can't just let it hanging here. No,
- 19 nobody will ever read that report. You don't need
- 20 to do that. So there's a gap in the history of the
- 21 procurement program because of his retirement.
- 22 That's here on Page 8.
- 23 Q And who was it that told you not to do
- 24 that?
- 25 A Oh, the manager. Probably Don Everhart or

- 1 somebody. Oh, I don't remember. He said, Oh, no.
- 2 Nobody's interested in that report. And it finally
- 3 got open-filed because of FOIA. It was written
- 4 internally as a technical memorandum. I think a TM
- 5 number. And nobody thought much about it until they
- 6 got a -- yeah, TM-187. That's kind of an internal
- 7 report, but because of Freedom of Information, it
- 8 got released, and everybody said, Gee, that's a
- 9 great report.
- 10 Q Sure. Okay. So your handwriting at the
- 11 bottom of Page 8 of the exhibit --
- 12 A Yeah, that's my handwriting on my copy
- 13 only.
- 14 Q Yeah --
- 15 A I put my name on it because people
- 16 borrow -- this is hard to find. I don't think it's
- 17 probably in the library down there now. I think
- 18 they finally got a copy, but it was hard to find and
- 19 people were always borrowing my report. I have
- 20 loaned it to several law firms.
- 21 Q Well, now, if you go back to the back of
- 22 the report where it says Chronology -- and I'm on
- 23 Page 43 of the exhibit.
- 24 A 43.
- 25 Q And you see this chronology beginning on

- 1 Page 43 and it actually goes for a total of 17
- 2 pages.
- 3 A Yeah.
- 4 Q With Mr. O'Rear putting in the chronology
- 5 specific dates, sometimes months, of activity by the
- 6 AEC.
- 7 A Uh-huh.
- 8 Q Now --
- 9 A He got this off his press releases. He
- 10 didn't write -- there was some release before he
- 11 came here, but he had them in his file. But he went
- 12 through and looked at every press release they had
- 13 in their files down there, and that's where he got
- 14 these entries and the dates. So it's probably the
- 15 only recorded history of a lot of these -- when
- 16 these things happened.
- 17 Q And presumably when the Atomic Energy
- 18 Commission was releasing information to the press,
- 19 they were releasing accurate information.
- 20 MR. FOSTER: Objection.
- 21 MR. VORHEES: I just wondered if you
- 22 were still awake over there.
- 23 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) We'll just pass on that
- 24 question, Mr. Chenoweth, and we'll go back and just
- 25 briefly, because we want to keep moving along here.

- 1 The table of contents of the report
- 2 indicates the various areas that were the subject of
- 3 the report. I'm looking at Page 8 of the exhibit.
- 4 A Yes.
- 5 Q And instead of going over every one of
- 6 those areas, Mr. O'Rear is writing a history of the
- 7 domestic uranium program, it appears.
- 8 A From here, yeah.
- 9 Q And have you used this report?
- 10 A Yeah. That's where I have looked up dates
- 11 of things more back in here, because this is all --
- 12 and then a good explanation of the AEC exploration
- 13 program, because he gets figures and facts on number
- 14 of holes drilled by us and by the USGS and number of
- 15 miles of access road. That's the only place I think
- 16 you can find this data.
- 17 Q Okay. And so you have relied on this
- 18 report.
- 19 A Oh, yeah.
- 20 Q Okay.
- 21 A I have referred a lot of people to this
- 22 report, too.
- 23 Q Okay. All right. Well, let's go to 78.
- 24 A Uh-oh.
- 25 Q And this appears to be a document

- 1 entitled: Navajo Indian Reservation Uranium Mining
- 2 and Milling. And I think this document comes from
- 3 the government.
- 4 A Now, I drew this for the radiation
- 5 program, and also the Office of Navajo Uranium
- 6 Mining and miners in Shiprock wanted a copy. Copies
- 7 got probably passed all over, probably down to
- 8 Window Rock and everything else.
- 9 Q So this map depicts what?
- 10 A It depicts areas of uranium mining on
- 11 reservation, dates involved, and then also those
- 12 little buildings show where mills were.
- 13 Q And how did you prepare this map?
- 14 A Well, the milling came from the Albrethsen
- 15 McGinley report and the areas came from most of my
- 16 maps I had made previously, because these are only
- 17 areas -- because I was at a hearing one time down in
- 18 Shiprock and this lady got up, Your map is all wrong
- 19 here. There's more uranium than that. Well, that's
- 20 true. There's uranium in a lot of different places,
- 21 but it never was mined. This is only where the
- 22 mining took place. Because there's an area down
- 23 here in the Hopi Buttes. There's one mine that was
- 24 uranium all over the -- all over the Hopi Buttes
- 25 volcanic field down here south of the Hopi

- 1 Reservation.
- 2 Q Okay. Let's go to the next --
- 3 A This map would be better than what is put
- 4 up here for the Carrizos and Monument Valley.
- 5 Q Well, we appreciate that. I think --
- 6 A This is really a public information map
- 7 because the DO -- it was made for DOJ, but they
- 8 passed it down to Shiprock and then it got to Window
- 9 Rock, and I think Ray Senigini over at Tuba City
- 10 even has a copy and all that. And it's been
- 11 criticized because it doesn't show all the uranium,
- 12 just the mines.
- 13 Q Okay. But as far as you know, it does
- 14 contain all the mines.
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q Okay. All right. Well, let's go to
- 17 Exhibit No. 79, which depicts the United States
- 18 Atomic Energy Commission Division of Raw Materials
- 19 Grand Junction Operations Office.
- 20 Obviously, you're familiar with this
- 21 map -- this depiction, correct?
- 22 A It's dated March of 1956.
- 23 Q And what does it depict?
- 24 A That's an artist's conception of all the
- 25 different buildings that were down there on the

- 1 site, which we always called -- in those days we
- 2 called it a compound. It shows the pilot plant
- 3 area, the sampling plant area, the offices. It was
- 4 something O'Rear put out in some report anyway. It
- 5 just -- and where the tailings from the sampling
- 6 plant went and all that. So it's just an historical
- 7 map of all the buildings that -- most of them are
- 8 gone now.
- 9 Q And this is the -- obviously the
- 10 headquarters in Grand Junction --
- 11 A Yeah, this was --
- 12 Q -- of the AEC.
- 13 A This was the headquarters of uranium
- 14 procurement in the Western United States.
- 15 Q Is your office depicted in the --
- 16 A Well, I didn't have an office up here
- 17 until '64.
- 18 Q I understand that, but in '64?
- 19 A Yeah, and my office was in Building 38,
- 20 938 over here, and then it moved down over here to
- 21 Building 8. Yeah, I forget how many -- there are
- 22 six or seven buildings left out there now.
- 23 Q Okay. 38. So you moved from 38 to 8?
- 24 A 8, yeah.
- 25 Q Okay. And when you were here in 1964,

- 1 will you remind me what the -- what the office was
- 2 doing in Grand Junction, just generally.
- 3 A We were -- I think we were still -- where
- 4 I was working was still in the uranium liaison
- 5 program, keeping up -- track with the drilling and
- 6 the mining and all that. But later when they
- 7 started the NURE program, I never got involved in
- 8 the NURE program except monitoring three projects.
- 9 And we were -- we were still keeping track in the
- 10 industry because it was going downhill and they were
- 11 wondering if it's still viable and all that. But
- 12 that was one of the big buzz words they were using,
- 13 viability.
- 14 Q Okay. Now, Exhibit No. 80 is -- is
- 15 something that you might be familiar with, is -- for
- 16 the record, the first page of Exhibit 80 is: Mine
- 17 Locations: Cameron area, Coconino County, Arizona.
- 18 Have you seen this -- this map before?
- 19 A Yeah, I think this -- I think this is out
- 20 of the -- that guide book, RME-141, blown up.
- 21 Q Okay.
- 22 A Wait. Let me see. There's the
- 23 reservation. What's 50? 50. Section 9. Yeah.
- 24 No, this is a revised one. This might be out of
- 25 that article Roger Malan and I published in the New

- 1 Mexico Geological Society, because there was an
- 2 error in one of the guide books and it was corrected
- 3 by this map.
- 4 Q Well, we have three maps here. So you are
- 5 referring to the first one, which is designated as
- 6 Figure 2?
- 7 A This is the last version of this format
- 8 that is correct. The earlier one is not correct. I
- 9 Know there's a boo-boo in it.
- 10 Q Okay. And then we have -- on Page 2, we
- 11 have another --
- 12 A 81?
- 13 Q Yeah. Oh, no. I'm sorry. This is
- 14 Exhibit 80, Page 2. 80, Page 2.
- 15 A 80. Oh, the next one is folded with it.
- 16 Q Yeah. Yes.
- 17 A Now, this -- this is Bob Scarborough's map
- 18 where he took the AEC preliminary map, as it says
- 19 down here in the bottom, AEC Preliminary Map 1971,
- 20 and he added -- he added every little known uranium
- 21 occurrence and every place that the AEC or Window
- 22 Rock had recovered, people had got a mining permit
- 23 for a uranium occurrence. So this is -- this is a
- 24 map that is in the back of my so-called Cameron
- 25 report, Plate 1.

- 1 Q Okay.
- 2 A But it's Scarborough's map modified -- my
- 3 map modified by Scarborough.
- 4 Q All right. And then the third map
- 5 that's --
- 6 A Oh, okay.
- 7 Q -- contained in Exhibit 80 is a colored
- 8 map entitled -- really, Navajo Map. But have you
- 9 seen this before?
- 10 A No.
- 11 Q Okay. This does depict the Navajo
- 12 Reservation?
- 13 A No, I have never seen this map before.
- 14 This -- this must be for the tourists.
- 15 Q Okay.
- 16 A Because it's got -- it's got the Monument
- 17 Valley Tribal Park and Canyon de Chelly and Coal
- 18 Mine Canyon and Dinosaur Tracks, Tuba City.
- 19 Q Okay. Now, let's move on to Exhibit No.
- 20 81, and now there's a couple of exhibits coming up,
- 21 Mr. Chenoweth, and I apologize, they seem to be a
- 22 collection of material. And we'll try and -- we'll
- 23 try and move through these exhibits as expeditiously
- 24 as possible, but there do seem to be a collection of
- 25 material in these exhibits, and this is the form we

- 1 got them in.
- 2 And if you would briefly comment on what
- 3 Exhibit No. 81 appears to be --
- 4 A Okay.
- 5 Q -- we'd appreciate that.
- 6 A Well, to get familiar, where I got
- 7 transferred to Flagstaff, I knew nothing about
- 8 uranium in Arizona except the Lukachukais and
- 9 Carrizos. And I guess the people there had a
- 10 collection of these old monthly Exploration Division
- 11 reports, and I went through that and commented
- 12 highly -- went through these reports, which no
- 13 longer exist, I don't think, and copied out
- 14 significant items to learn about the history of the
- 15 mining -- mining background area.
- 16 And it says there was uranium found over
- 17 by Holbrook that I didn't know about. It says
- 18 drilling started in Holbrook and drilling completed
- 19 and uranium dis -- these are highlights. These are
- 20 things I saw in the monthly reports from Exploration
- 21 Division, and I thought, Well, I will make a note of
- 22 them so I can have them to learn more about the
- 23 area. And...
- 24 Q Well, you know, directing your attention
- 25 to Page 1 of this Exhibit No. 81 --

- 1 A Okay. 1?
- 2 Q Yeah, Page 1, the first page. In light of
- 3 your comment that you're noting highlights, we saw
- 4 on this -- your note, January 1954, like two-thirds
- 5 of the way down the page, AEC rim-stripping at
- 6 Cameron.
- 7 A Yeah. That was -- I guess Hinckley put
- 8 that on his report. See, each of the field offices
- 9 had to write a monthly report of what they did and
- 10 it went to Grand Junction, and they put it in a big
- 11 report and sent copies out to all the field offices.
- 12 And not knowing about what Hinckley did there,
- 13 apparently that was a highlight he put in that they
- 14 starting rim-stripping at Cameron.
- 15 Q Okay.
- 16 A And I suppose the exact dates are on that
- 17 Hinckley report we saw earlier.
- 18 Q We did see some exact dates in that
- 19 report.
- 20 A These are the exact dates when people
- 21 recorded information.
- 22 Q Okay. And so basically our understanding
- 23 is is that you wrote down highlights.
- 24 A Yeah, these are highlights to learn about
- 25 what had gone on previously in my area I'm

- 1 responsible for.
- 2 Q Okay.
- 3 A Not -- because each monthly report was
- 4 maybe an eighth-of-an-inch thick. It had all
- 5 kinds -- about drilling data and all that, and so I
- 6 was just going through and get -- highlighting
- 7 private activities.
- 8 Q Okay. Do you have any recollection as to
- 9 when you prepared these handwritten notes?
- 10 A Probably in Flagstaff, probably in 1958.
- 11 Q Okay.
- 12 A What's the last date?
- 13 Q The last date is March -- well, there's
- 14 March of '57 chronologically, and then there's two
- 15 additional entries.
- 16 A Rim-stripping. Anyway, I must have gone
- 17 back because I jump from '56...
- 18 Q Well --
- 19 A Oh, here -- yeah, here's something about
- 20 Tuba City I wrote. I guess that was something
- 21 McGinley reported. Tuba City Mill did amenability
- 22 tests on the Yellow Jeep ore. That was -- that was
- 23 ore way up on the Echo Cliffs.
- 24 Q Okay.
- 25 A Oh, yeah.

- 1 Q Okay. Well, now, again, my apologies for
- 2 this additional material in this exhibit, but it was
- 3 all collected and so we just thought we'd better ask
- 4 you about it.
- 5 There's a letter here dated January 30,
- 6 1970. There's some additional information about
- 7 Coconino.
- 8 A Yeah, Ralph Austin was the chief
- 9 mineralogist here and he identified some minerals,
- 10 and he was notifying the USGS guys that were mapping
- 11 in the area.
- 12 Q Okay. And I see that you're copied on
- 13 that letter.
- 14 And then what's this next section here on
- 15 Coconinoite? Sorry. C-O-C-O-N-I-N-O-I-T-E.
- 16 A Now, see, all this other stuff is about
- 17 the upgrader and the fraud and all that.
- 18 Q We saw that.
- 19 A That I saw -- that I cut out of the --
- 20 what is this -- the Coconino Sun Times or whatever.
- 21 I forget the name of the Coconino -- Cameron paper.
- 22 Q Okay.
- 23 A Arizona Daily Sun.
- 24 Q Okay. Yeah. There's quite a few articles
- 25 about the Benson upgrader --

- 1 A Yeah.
- 2 Q -- inventor.
- 3 A Yeah, this was in my miscellaneous file, I
- 4 think.
- 5 Q Okay. Oh, I see. Okay. Because then we
- 6 go to some additional information here, handwritten
- 7 notes. I'm looking at Page 23 of the exhibit.
- 8 A Yeah, 23. Oh, yeah. George Morehouse was
- 9 a geologist with Arrowhead Uranium, and he's the one
- 10 that convinced Charlie Huskon to quit working for
- 11 the AEC and come to work for Arrowhead and -- when
- 12 he formed Arrowhead to mine the Cameron deposit
- 13 prior to Rare Metals. And this was kind of an
- 14 interview I had with them.
- 15 Q With Mr. Morehouse?
- 16 A Yeah, with George Morehouse, yes.
- 17 Q Okay. And your notes reflecting the
- 18 interview with Mr. Morehouse.
- 19 A Yeah.
- 20 Q Okay. And let's go to the next page, No.
- 21 24.
- 22 A Here's a letter that, I guess, George
- 23 wrote me here.
- 24 Q Oh, right after your interview?
- 25 A Yeah.

- 1 Q Right. So you were obtaining information
- 2 for Mr. Morehouse?
- 3 A Oh, yeah.
- 4 Q And then we've got some --
- 5 A Wait a minute. George -- let me see.
- 6 That might not be George -- oh, this is not George
- 7 Morehouse. This is George Billingsley, a USGS
- 8 geologist, because he talks about his mapping of the
- 9 hard-to-pronounce Navajo word for cliffs.
- 10 Q Okay.
- 11 A Yeah, he -- George Billingsley was mapping
- 12 an area east of the Cameron Uranium District up in
- 13 the Echo Cliffs and there was a uranium deposit up
- 14 there that I could never find. And he's describing
- 15 where it was and what he saw up there, so that's
- 16 George Billingsley of the USGS.
- 17 Q I see.
- 18 A And here's -- this is a section of his
- 19 map, geologic map, and he circled where he thought
- 20 the uranium was.
- 21 Q So is it fair to say that in this
- 22 miscellaneous file --
- 23 A This was in my box of stuff that said
- 24 Cameron.
- 25 Q Okay.

- 1 A Now I remember.
- 2 Q So this is -- this is information that you
- 3 were collecting, background information.
- 4 A And then 27 here is a map I got down at
- 5 Window Rock, showing all the mining permits in the
- 6 main district of Cameron and where Pat Lynch had a
- 7 claim way back at the foot of the Echo Cliffs, over
- 8 here. And these DP are drilling permits.
- 9 The Tribal Mining Department, mainly Leo
- 10 Denetsoni, he was a draftsman, he -- people would
- 11 say we're going to -- we want a permit to drill in
- 12 this area and he'd get the description and plot it
- 13 on maps. And he kept good maps down there of
- 14 drilling permits and mining permits and -- he says
- 15 Vermillion Cliffs Mining Corporation drilling permit
- 16 expires 15 of June '56, so the tribal people down
- 17 there kept track of what was going on all over the
- 18 reservation.
- 19 Q Okay. And we see a letter to you dated
- 20 March 1, 1972 from the tribe, Page 28.
- 21 A Yeah, he took over -- he took over, I
- 22 think, for Mr. Collins.
- 23 Q All right. And response. And we're just
- 24 about ready to switch the tapes here, but just take
- 25 a quick look at remaining material here. There's

- 1 Bureau --
- 2 A I forget who this reply was to. Oh, here
- 3 it is. This is a letter I wrote.
- 4 Q Okay.
- 5 A This is a letter about our map that was
- 6 going to be open-filed.
- 7 Q And then there's some additional notes of
- 8 a review of BIA records.
- 9 A Yeah. George Morehouse told me on October
- 10 21st, 1988, that Evans Huskon and Paul Huskie were
- 11 both Charlie's sons. I didn't know that. I knew
- 12 Evans was, but I never knew Paul Huskie was.
- 13 Q Okay. And then we have got on Page 36...
- 14 A 36.
- 15 Q Yeah, take a look at that. That's...
- 16 A Well, there's more old notes. These are
- 17 my field notes that I had in my file. And
- 18 there's -- yeah, that's George Morehouse's -- I mean
- 19 George Billingsley's description where the Yellow
- 20 Jeep Mine is on that map, but there's another
- 21 section that goes down here.
- 22 Q Okay. And then we're just wrapping up
- 23 this portion of the tape, but let's go over to Page
- 24 41.
- 25 A Okay. 36 is a list of mines and the

- 1 certification report that go with them and
- 2 connecting to the mining permit numbers that go with
- 3 those certification reports.
- 4 Q Okay. Well, then, we are going to switch
- 5 the tape right now. We'll stop right at Page 36.
- 6 A 36. Okay. I'm getting ahead of you here.
- 7 Q That's okay. Let's switch tapes.
- 8 A 36.
- 9 VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
- 10 approximately 3:57. This is the end of Tape No. 5
- 11 in the deposition of William Chenoweth. We are
- 12 going off the record now to change tapes.
- 13 (Recess taken.)
- 14 (Exhibit 122 was marked.)
- 15 VIDEOGRAPHER: We are on the record.
- 16 This is the beginning of Tape No. 6 in the
- 17 deposition of William Chenoweth. The time is
- 18 approximately 4:06.
- 19 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Mr. Chenoweth, we were
- 20 discussing Exhibit No. 81, and we were on Page 36 of
- 21 that exhibit. Can you direct your attention to that
- 22 page.
- 23 A Yeah.
- 24 Q And will you tell us what's -- what is --
- 25 what are the notes that are contained on Page 36.

- 1 A Well, working with the mineral people over
- 2 in Window Rock, they always kept the AEC informed on
- 3 who was getting new mining permits, who were
- 4 committing mining permits to leases and so forth.
- 5 And this is something I must have -- may have made a
- 6 note. I don't know why I picked these ones up.
- 7 But this -- MPs, these are the mining
- 8 permit numbers. L means the lease's numbers where
- 9 it had been converted to a lease. Mining permits
- 10 are two years, can be renewed for two years, so
- 11 forth on. Leases are for ten years. So I think the
- 12 tribe encouraged big companies to take out leases so
- 13 they didn't have to do the paperwork on it. I don't
- 14 know why. But, anyway, this is a bunch of -- this
- 15 is a bunch of Cameron properties, and over here are
- 16 the certification numbers. And I don't know what --
- 17 Q Under -- under the --
- 18 A C number is certification number.
- 19 Q Okay.
- 20 A And MP is mining permit. L means leases.
- 21 And these are the names of the mines, and I have no
- 22 idea where I did this.
- 23 Q Okay.
- 24 A I know I probably did it over at Window
- 25 Rock.

- 1 Q Okay. And then the remainder of the
- 2 exhibit, I see we have the form, the Grand Junction
- 3 form, entitled: Recurring Visits to Certified
- 4 Properties. And those -- you are the examining
- 5 engineer on Page 37 of this exhibit?
- 6 A Yeah, I was -- and Tom Young. We talked
- 7 about this earlier.
- 8 Q Sure.
- 9 A That Tom Young and I went out there in the
- 10 end and other people went out, but this should be a
- 11 complete set of recurring visits on Section 9.
- 12 Q Okay. And going over to the remainder of
- 13 the exhibit --
- 14 A The final exhibit.
- 15 Q Yeah. Includes a couple more recurring --
- 16 A Yeah.
- 17 Q -- recurring --
- 18 A We talked about this earlier.
- 19 Q Yeah, right.
- 20 A And this next page is a bunch of notes
- 21 with apparently...
- 22 Q Are you referring to Page 41?
- 23 A Yeah, 41.
- 24 Q The Cameron aerial...
- 25 A Radioactive anomalies. Radioactivity

- 1 anomalies.
- 2 Q Okay.
- 3 A This is -- these are maps the AEC made of
- 4 their aerial surveys and apparently -- and the dates
- 5 they were released, and they're published in a
- 6 report, RME-147. It just shows -- even though it's
- 7 on Navajo land, the Navajos wanted us to publish
- 8 these areas to get more prospectors interested. But
- 9 Charlie had the most -- Charlie Huskon had most of
- 10 the good ones anyway.
- 11 Q All right.
- 12 A Then this other one is reports -- a
- 13 summary of reports on Cameron and the -- on the
- 14 Cameron area, yeah, RME-2002. There's an aerial
- 15 survey and then Hinckley's report and Gregg's
- 16 report, and then a TM that Irving Gray wrote on the
- 17 Liba claims off the reservation. And then Bollin
- 18 and Kerr, he's a student at Columbia under Dr. Kerr.
- 19 He wrote something about uranium and Cameron. And
- 20 then -- and then -- apparently then there was a
- 21 report on the Hosteen Nez property and one along
- 22 Cameron. I don't remember what this is all about.
- 23 Q Okay.
- 24 A Anyway...
- 25 Q Well, let's go Exhibit No. 82 and --

- 1 A Oh.
- 2 Q -- again, it does look like this is
- 3 another compilation from one of your files.
- 4 A Yeah, this is -- this is -- this is a
- 5 proposed report that Arizona was kind of interested
- 6 in me doing, so I wrote them up a summary of what it
- 7 was going to be about. And I don't know if they're
- 8 going to let -- have any -- if they want me to
- 9 finish this in my spare time or not.
- 10 Q Okay.
- 11 A This is -- I said, This is a summary of
- 12 something you might be interested in, and I haven't
- 13 heard from them.
- 14 Q Okay. And that's on the Rattlesnake
- 15 Mines?
- 16 A Rattlesnake, Plot 6, that's the big --
- 17 that's one of the biggest mines -- biggest mining
- 18 areas in the Northwest Carrizo Mountains.
- 19 Q Okay. And then what's Table 1?
- 20 A It's a continuous from one of -- here's
- 21 Scarborough's map of the area, and I'm just going to
- 22 update the history of it.
- 23 Q Okay.
- 24 A And then this is a piece of paper I had
- 25 because there is -- there was a mine on the

- 1 Canoncito Indian Reservation, which is a separate
- 2 part, east of Mt. Taylor, west of Albuquerque, about
- 3 the mining that was done there. And this was
- 4 something I had in my files for, I guess, the
- 5 Albuquerque EPA office or somebody.
- 6 Q Okay. Well, we -- we certainly appreciate
- 7 the thoroughness of your obtaining these documents
- 8 pursuant to --
- 9 A The next page is something I did for the
- 10 RECA people, and they had no problem with me giving
- 11 this to you. It's a list of who the contract miners
- 12 were for all the mines at Cameron.
- 13 Q What page are you referring to?
- 14 A 10.
- 15 Q 10. Okay.
- 16 A 82-10 and 82-11.
- 17 Q All right.
- 18 A These are from my field notes and talking
- 19 to people and stuff I got at Window Rock and all
- 20 that, so this was done for RECA.
- 21 Q And then on 12 and 13, there's a reference
- 22 to -- what's the Durango site?
- 23 A This was what I wrote -- the New Mexico
- 24 Geological Society was having a field trip and they
- 25 were going by the old Durango mill site and they

- 1 wanted to put something in their guide book about
- 2 the uranium mill there. And this is what I
- 3 submitted to them. And I can't remember where it
- 4 got published, but it did get published in a guide
- 5 book.
- 6 Q And then No. 14 and 15.
- 7 A This got published in the Grand Junction
- 8 paper with the help of John Elmer. I think this is
- 9 the one he helped me on. No, this is -- this is
- 10 about the first edition when we wrote something
- 11 about that cleanup, John over here helped me on it.
- 12 Oh, here. Here it is. John's on this.
- 13 Q Okay. Yeah, we see his name.
- 14 A Got to give him credit because he knew
- 15 more about it than I did.
- 16 Q Okay. All right. And then moving on, we
- 17 have seen the document on Pages 16 and 17 before.
- 18 A This is -- we have already talked about
- 19 this for Stewart Udall.
- 20 Q Yeah. That's a Stewart Udall submission.
- 21 And then 18 we have got uranium mining in the
- 22 Cameron area, April 9, 2008, just a summary.
- 23 A This is something I wrote for RECA because
- 24 the NIOSH records show that a lot of the mines in
- 25 Cameron were underground mines. I said this isn't

- 1 true. I don't know where we -- where NIOSH got this
- 2 information. They said, Well, write us a memo
- 3 and -- so we can talk to them about it, because
- 4 they -- they showed all the Huskon mines having
- 5 underground and underground WL radiation reading.
- 6 And I said, That's all phony. There aren't any
- 7 underground mines on the Huskon property. There are
- 8 on the Ramco property, and I attached a map of the
- 9 underground working on Ramco 20 and 21.
- 10 Q So this is -- the purpose of this memo
- 11 here --
- 12 A For RECA.
- 13 Q -- is to straighten out the --
- 14 A Straighten out a discrepancy that they
- 15 kept finding.
- 16 Q Okay. And then there's a short summary of
- 17 ore-buying stations on Page 19.
- 18 A That was something, obviously, I did for
- 19 RECA also about what the AEC ore-buying stations
- 20 were. Were they a mill? I said, No, they were --
- 21 they were actually the front end of a mill. Mills
- 22 had ore-buying stations, but these were individual
- 23 things, and what they did and what the people that
- 24 worked at those were -- what kind of radiation they
- 25 were exposed to.

- 1 Q Look at Pages --
- 2 A This was --
- 3 Q -- Pages 20 and 21. The next two pages
- 4 are --
- 5 A That's a summary that I wrote about the
- 6 AEC lease on Cove Mesa, which I did -- there's no
- 7 date on it here, I don't think.
- 8 Q And then -- but this is your historical
- 9 summary of --
- 10 A It's a summary of that brand-new Arizona
- 11 Bureau of Mines -- Arizona Bureau Geology --
- 12 Geologic Survey report of Cove Mesa. This is a
- 13 summary I did for somebody when the report was lost.
- 14 Q Okay. Next is Page 22, Tuba City
- 15 ore-buying station and mill site. Looks like
- 16 another chronology.
- 17 A I think I did that for RECA also.
- 18 Q Okay. And we have seen --
- 19 A They had some Navajos working in the
- 20 ore-buying station, working -- said they worked at
- 21 the mill when there wasn't even an ore-buying
- 22 station there. They were confused.
- 23 Q Okay. And we have seen the timeline for
- 24 the Navajo --
- 25 A Oh, that was what I did for some -- some

- 1 attorney someplace wanted to know about my -- how
- 2 much time did I really spend on the reservation.
- 3 (Interruption in proceedings.)
- 4 A I think maybe this was for -- Region 9 EPA
- 5 wanted to know about my actual time on the
- 6 reservation, so this is something I prepared many
- 7 years ago.
- 8 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Now, Page 24 is just a
- 9 list of the camps and activity on the camps. Do you
- 10 see that?
- 11 A Yeah.
- 12 Q Did you prepare that?
- 13 A I prepared this for somebody long ago
- 14 about what -- what -- where the camps were and what
- 15 were they established for.
- 16 Q Okay. All right. That's on page --
- 17 A New Mexico has got more detail over here.
- 18 Every time we would build a camp, we would have to
- 19 go to -- get permission from Window Rock to disturb
- 20 the land out there and all that. And they said, Are
- 21 you going to hire any people? Yeah, we will if
- 22 we -- we hired -- we had Navajo camp tenders. They
- 23 would wash windshields and they'd empty the trash in
- 24 the landfill and sweep the offices out and all that,
- 25 and so we did give -- we did give a few little --

- 1 some employment.
- 2 Q Okay. All right. That gets us over to
- 3 Page 26, Summary of U.S. Atomic Energy Commission
- 4 Activities.
- 5 A This was -- DOE down here got a request, I
- 6 think, from the Counsel General in D.C. or somebody
- 7 wanting to know what AEC did on the Jicarilla
- 8 Reservation. So Mrs. Gill, I think, or somebody
- 9 asked me to write this up, and so this is a summary
- 10 I wrote of what I remembered doing over there,
- 11 because I spent one summer over there.
- 12 Q All right. Well, now I'm going over to
- 13 Exhibit No. 83: AEC Statement of Uranium
- 14 Concentrate Purchase Commitments and Prices for
- 15 Uranium Under 27 Domestic Milling Contracts.
- 16 A I have never seen this report.
- 17 Q Okay. We --
- 18 A It went mill by mill, didn't it?
- 19 Q It did. And we believe this is a
- 20 government document. Can you confirm that?
- 21 A Yeah, I would say it looks like it,
- 22 because it has a lot of the information that had --
- 23 from Albrethsen McGinley report in here, but it must
- 24 have some more because it's...
- 25 Q Well, we may have seen this document

- 1 before, earlier today, Mr. Chenoweth.
- 2 A This must be an AEC document, but -- just
- 3 from the wording and the price per pound and the
- 4 total price of the uranium they paid for and all
- 5 that, so...
- 6 Q Okay. Well, that kind of information is
- 7 depicted in the -- or is certainly summarized in the
- 8 exhibit, and we don't have to go over all of that.
- 9 Exhibit No. 84 is a document entitled
- 10 Table 5. Does this look familiar to you?
- 11 A Yeah, that looks like a table out of my
- 12 report.
- 13 Q All right. And --
- 14 A Or maybe this is Scarborough's -- no.
- 15 This has to be -- yeah, because we started with No.
- 16 1 up at the north end of the district and went right
- 17 through -- geographically came south, and he listed
- 18 all his by -- alphabetically by mine, so this is a
- 19 table of mines that I made.
- 20 Q Okay.
- 21 A Yeah.
- 22 Q All right.
- 23 A That looks like the table out of my
- 24 report.
- 25 Q It's pretty self-evident as to what the

- 1 information is in the Table 5, but you recognize
- 2 this as a document you prepared?
- 3 A Yeah.
- 4 Q Okay. Let's go to 85. There appears an
- 5 article entitled: The Uranium Deposits of
- 6 Northeastern Arizona, by you and Mr. Roger Malan.
- 7 A Malan.
- 8 Q Malan. Sorry. And I don't think we have
- 9 a date on this.
- 10 A This was published in the -- the New
- 11 Mexico Geological Society was having a field trip in
- 12 the Four Corners, and they wanted something on
- 13 uranium. This is way back in the early '70s, maybe.
- 14 Q Well, it looks -- it looks like it was a
- 15 publication authorized by the Atomic Energy
- 16 Commission.
- 17 A You're right. We had to get permission
- 18 from somebody higher up to get it published, which
- 19 we did. And it's our summary of the uranium in
- 20 Northeastern Arizona as well as mines down in the
- 21 Holbrook area and all that, so...
- 22 Q So it's a published article.
- 23 A It's a published article. We had maps --
- 24 maps from -- some of these AEC maps we reduced down
- 25 and put in here.

- 1 Q Okay.
- 2 A But it's -- it was published by the New
- 3 Mexico Geological Society someplace.
- 4 Q All right. Now, we're going to look at
- 5 Exhibit No. 86, which is the document headed:
- 6 Arrowhead Uranium Company, Inc.
- 7 I know this isn't a document you created,
- 8 but --
- 9 A I have never seen this before.
- 10 Q Do you remember Mr. E. J. Carlson?
- 11 A No.
- 12 Q Okay.
- 13 A I knew Russ Cutter and Morehouse.
- 14 Q Russell C. Cutter, the geologist?
- 15 A Yeah, he was a geologist. And Morehouse
- 16 was a geologist and John Munro was -- I remember
- 17 meeting him. He was the president. He was -- he
- 18 was not -- I think he was an investor or something.
- 19 I don't remember.
- 20 Q Well, then, Mr. Morehouse, we were just
- 21 talking about him, weren't we, a couple exhibits
- 22 ago?
- 23 A Yeah.
- 24 Q Okay.
- 25 A Yeah, he -- he was the one that I talked

- 1 to about the early days down there.
- 2 Q All right.
- 3 A In fact, the USGS named a mineral after
- 4 him, some kind of a uranium cobalt mineral. They
- 5 called it Morehouseite after George. He was real
- 6 pleased with that.
- 7 Q I bet he was.
- 8 Let's look over at Exhibit 86, Page 4,
- 9 in -- I'm just going to read a -- just two lines. I
- 10 know you didn't write this, but I want to ask you to
- 11 comment on it.
- 12 It says on Page 4 in the second paragraph,
- 13 quote, The AEC cut many bulldozer trenches on all
- 14 the properties, except in the hard Shinarump,
- 15 S-H-I-N-A-R-U-M-P, and disclosed various outcrops of
- 16 ore. Little bulldozer work has been done by the
- 17 company except to strip off overburden.
- 18 What is the Shinarump?
- 19 A That is a geologic unit below -- most of
- 20 uranium in Cameron occurred in the petrified forest
- 21 member of the Chinle, C-H-I-N-L-E -- L-I or L-E,
- 22 L-E -- C-H-I-N-L-E, yeah -- Chinle Formation. But
- 23 below the petrified forest member is this hard unit
- 24 called a Shinarump. It's a hard, well-cemented
- 25 sandstone; whereas the petrified forest is a lot of

- 1 clay and soft sandstone lenses. And most the
- 2 uranium in Cameron is in the petrified forest. So I
- 3 think Huskon 11, Huskon 26, and there's a few other
- 4 ones -- I can't remember exactly -- are in the
- 5 Shinarump. Obviously, they didn't strip those, but
- 6 they stripped the ones up in the petrified forest.
- 7 Q Okay.
- 8 A Where Huskon 1 through 3, 10, 8 -- I can't
- 9 remember all of them, but some of Charlie's deposits
- 10 were in this Shinarump, and it's a very hard
- 11 sandstone.
- 12 Q Do you know what Section 9 was in --
- 13 A It's in Shinarump. Channel 9 -- Section 9
- 14 is -- up here on the reservation you've got
- 15 Section -- Huskon 26, 11, and then you've got --
- 16 THE REPORTER: Sir, please take your
- 17 hand away from your mouth.
- 18 A You've got -- up across the reservation
- 19 fence, you've got Huskon 26, Huskon 11, then you've
- 20 got the Liba claims. Then you've got Section 9.
- 21 That's all over the Shinarump channel, and it's
- 22 softer down there on Section 9 than it is up on 11.
- 23 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Did the AEC rim-strip on
- 24 Section 9?
- 25 A No. Only thing they did that I read about

- 1 is stripping Charlie's deposits on the reservation,
- 2 Charlie's petrified forest ones.
- 3 Q Okay. Let's flip over now to Exhibit No.
- 4 87.
- 5 A Oh.
- 6 Q And this is your handwriting here?
- 7 A Yeah, this is something I wrote for -- I
- 8 don't know who I wrote this -- maybe this is
- 9 something I did when I was preparing a PowerPoint,
- 10 and this was going to be -- what the PowerPoint
- 11 looks like, but...
- 12 Q Well, will you take us through this. It
- 13 says at the top -- this is a document where the
- 14 first line is AEC involvement.
- 15 A Uh-huh.
- 16 Q And there's two headings: Mining and
- 17 milling. What do we have here?
- 18 A Well, these are -- these are the
- 19 incentives, basically the incentives and other
- 20 things that AEC did to get -- to start the uranium
- 21 boom. They set the price schedule for ore, and that
- 22 was Circular 5 revised. It took the earlier
- 23 circulars, 1, 3, and 4, and put them all into one
- 24 unit, and that was Circular 5 revised.
- 25 And then they had the Circular 6. That's

- 1 the bonuses for new discoveries that we have already
- 2 talked about. And they paid for the haulage, first
- 3 100 miles at 6 cents a ton-mile. That's when the
- 4 AEC had to go out and measure the physical distance
- 5 from mine to mill so nobody would take a roundabout
- 6 road to get more money.
- 7 And they paid for vanadium in certain ore
- 8 because they said that was a resource they didn't
- 9 want to go to waste, and so they paid for vanadium
- 10 at certain vanadium mills. And if -- and if the
- 11 companies couldn't sell vanadium, the AEC would buy
- 12 it and then sell it at auction later.
- 13 And then they established ore-buying
- 14 stations at areas of new discoveries, and then they
- 15 did metallurgical testing of ores of new
- 16 discoveries. That was done at the pilot plant. So
- 17 you found -- like up in the Gas Hills, when they
- 18 found ore and uranium up there in a different kind
- 19 of rock, they did testing on down here. And Lucky
- 20 Mc knew what kind of a mill to build because of the
- 21 AEC testing.
- 22 Q So --
- 23 A I just happen to remember Lucky Mc always
- 24 gave the AEC credit for telling them what kind of a
- 25 mill to build.

- 1 Q When you say "Lucky," could you give us
- 2 the spelling of that. Lucky...
- 3 A That's the name of a mine and a company.
- 4 L-U-C-K-Y, M-C, capital M-C.
- 5 Q Okay. And then we're going to also just
- 6 want to go down the list here. Under "Milling," can
- 7 you tell us what your notes here reflect.
- 8 A Well, it was all done by private industry
- 9 who had contracts with the government. And like I
- 10 said earlier, each contract was negotiated
- 11 separately to ensure the government could get a good
- 12 price for the concentrate, and the milling company
- 13 was getting a fair return for their investment.
- 14 Q Right.
- 15 A And then so each company -- there's a
- 16 document that's been open-filed, and it shows each
- 17 company, how during the years the price changed as
- 18 the AEC negotiated with them. And some of the early
- 19 mills was high. I think the Vitro Mill in Salt Lake
- 20 City was 15 and they finally -- at the very end,
- 21 they were down around \$9. Anyway --
- 22 Q Okay.
- 23 A -- that's all -- that's all summarized in
- 24 Albrethsen McGinley.
- 25 Q So under "Milling," we have got contracted

- 1 with companies to purchase uranium and then -- and
- 2 then uranium concentrate (yellowcake) to be produced
- 3 at the company-owned plants.
- 4 A Yeah.
- 5 Q And then each contract was negotiated
- 6 separately to ensure that the government was getting
- 7 a good price for the uranium and the milling company
- 8 was getting a fair return.
- 9 A Yeah.
- 10 Q Okay. And then -- then with regard to the
- 11 mining and those -- those one, two, three, four,
- 12 five, six, seven -- seven things under mining, could
- 13 we add that the AEC was rim-stripping too?
- 14 A Yeah. And they did drilling, like if --
- 15 if -- on some of the old vanadium mines around
- 16 Uravan, they went in and we went in and drilled
- 17 behind these mines to see if we could find
- 18 extensions because -- to get industry started again,
- 19 because U.S. Vanadium was slow to do it. And the
- 20 mines I worked on in '54 were old vanadium mines of
- 21 VCA, and they were very reluctant to spend any
- 22 money. So the AEC went in and drilled and found
- 23 them more ore. And in the case of Cameron and other
- 24 places, they did rim-stripping to expose to see what
- 25 they had there.

- 1 Q Okay. And then with regard to milling,
- 2 could we also add to the list that the AEC in Grand
- 3 Junction assisted -- those employees assisted in
- 4 helping set up mills?
- 5 A Yeah, yeah. They did testing on these new
- 6 ores to see what the best process was to use, and
- 7 they did a lot of metallurgical research on what
- 8 minerals were in the ores and all that here at the
- 9 pilot plant.
- 10 Q At the pilot plant here, right here in
- 11 Grand Junction.
- 12 A Right here in Grand Junction.
- 13 Q Okay. Well, then -- well, let's go to
- 14 Exhibit No. 88 and --
- 15 A Oh.
- 16 Q Well, if you could tell us what this is.
- 17 I know this is a lot of notes, Mr. Chenoweth, but
- 18 maybe we could just go over this and you could give
- 19 us a --
- 20 A This is -- this is also done for RECA
- 21 about the different contractors that operated the
- 22 different mines. The first group of mines are all
- 23 the Lukachukai mines, and then Cove Mesa. This is
- 24 from Arizona -- the Lukachukai miners up here at the
- 25 top, excuse me, those are all from the State Mine

- 1 Inspector reports. The mining on Cove Mesa -- on
- 2 the Cato Sells part of Cove Mesa was done for my
- 3 field notes, going up there seeing who was mining in
- 4 a certain year.
- 5 Q Okay. And as we go through this --
- 6 A And here's some more over here on the
- 7 other page, who I picked up mining in certain areas.
- 8 Q And these are your notes, again,
- 9 reflecting information that you have with regard
- 10 to --
- 11 A Field notes and -- yeah, if it doesn't say
- 12 Mining Inspector Reports, it's something I picked up
- 13 by visiting mines.
- 14 Q Okay. Well, if you could walk us through
- 15 a little more of the documentation here, we would
- 16 appreciate it.
- 17 A Part of Cove Mesa is an AEC lease, and I
- 18 see that Leroy Pettigrew and Trenton Davis mined up
- 19 there '51 through '57. And the man I talked to on
- 20 them, Bill Goforth, G-O-F-O-R-T, was his employee.
- 21 And then on the Cato Sells part of Cove Mesa, Gene
- 22 Hemphill, H-E-M-P-H-I-L-L, was a foreman on -- at
- 23 the No. 1 mine; and George Chavez, C-H-A-V-E-Z, was
- 24 a foreman on the No. 2 mine. These are just my
- 25 field notes on who was the contact up there.

- 1 Q I see your field notes are reflected, at
- 2 least the reference to them in the exhibit, on
- 3 Page -- Exhibit 88, Page 6.
- 4 A 6.
- 5 Q Right. And then Page 7, we have the
- 6 Grants area.
- 7 A Some of -- some of these typed pages here
- 8 were made one time, and then we had it corrected and
- 9 all that and it's kind of messed up here because --
- 10 but we are talking about 6?
- 11 Q Well, yes. I was on Page 6.
- 12 A 6. That's a continuation of 5, which we
- 13 talked about earlier today anyway.
- 14 Q And then on Page 7 -- 7 through the end,
- 15 really, is a --
- 16 A These are from the Mining Inspector
- 17 reports of who was -- who was mining in Grants.
- 18 This was all done for RECA.
- 19 Q And when you refer to RECA, let's --
- 20 A That is the Radiation Exposure
- 21 Compensation Act where miners, millers, and ore
- 22 transporters can get reimbursed if they have certain
- 23 diseases, but they have to approve -- they have to
- 24 record where they worked. And somebody will say,
- 25 Well, I worked for Fife and Bailey, for example, in

- 1 Grants. Well, that doesn't show up in the AEC
- 2 records because that mine -- their mine was owned by
- 3 the Santa Fe Railroad.
- 4 So they can go to my records that I
- 5 compiled for them and see exactly where Fife and
- 6 Bailey worked because that might be the name in the
- 7 Social Security records. As I said earlier, the AEC
- 8 records show who got paid, not who actually mined
- 9 the ore. And in RECA they needed to know who was
- 10 operating that mine so they can verify different
- 11 claims and everything, and that's why this was done.
- 12 Q I see. So you were performing this work
- 13 on behalf of the Department of Justice?
- 14 A Just this radiation -- radiation unit in
- 15 the civil division.
- 16 Q Okay. Okay. And that's what we have here
- 17 in Exhibit No. 88, and continuing on, I suppose, I'm
- 18 on Page 8, 9, 10, 11.
- 19 A Some of this has been summarized and typed
- 20 up. I see all this Cameron stuff has already been
- 21 typed up someplace.
- 22 Q Okay.
- 23 A And I gave him my preliminary notes that I
- 24 made.
- 25 Q Okay. And these, again, are they from

- 1 your field notes?
- 2 A Yeah.
- 3 Q All right.
- 4 A Now, I don't understand -- I don't
- 5 remember what 10 and 11 are. I have no idea.
- 6 Q Okay. Let's see. 10 and 11.
- 7 A Line number so-and-so and a date. I have
- 8 no idea.
- 9 Q 10 and 11 you don't, and I suppose that
- 10 includes 12 and 13?
- 11 A That might have been something I edited
- 12 for the Labor Department when they were all messed
- 13 up with who miners were and who controllers were.
- 14 But, my gosh, I have no idea.
- 15 Q Okay.
- 16 A Is this correcting dates or adding dates
- 17 to names of mines apparently? I don't know. I
- 18 really can't tell you.
- 19 Q Okay.
- 20 A Something I had in my notes and I have
- 21 no -- I have no idea what all that is. Boy, and I
- 22 can't understand what -- I don't understand what 17
- 23 is either.
- 24 Q Well, let's move on to Exhibit No. 89,
- 25 shall we?

- 1 A Yeah, I don't...
- 2 Q I mean --
- 3 A I -- like I say, combining this, I can't
- 4 really tell you what that is.
- 5 Q That's okay. Obviously, looking at old
- 6 notes is a difficult exercise, but we appreciate
- 7 your --
- 8 A I just don't know. I can't identify all
- 9 that numbers and stuff.
- 10 Q Okay. Well, let's then -- we'll wrap up
- 11 here with -- today with just a few more exhibits
- 12 here, and then we'll --
- 13 A Okay.
- 14 Q -- we'll call it quits for today.
- 15 So with regard to Exhibit No. 89, Summary
- 16 of Mineral Leasing Program at DOE Office in Grand
- 17 Junction, do you recognize this document?
- 18 A Yeah. I contributed to this. This is a
- 19 joint report between myself and Ed Cotter, who is
- 20 working for the contractor in charge of the mineral
- 21 leasing program today. This was for a field trip
- 22 the Grand Junction Geological Society had down
- 23 through Uravan in -- last year I guess it was.
- 24 Q Okay. And --
- 25 A And we had this guy put out this little

- 1 guide book we'd go buy, and Ed would go by some of
- 2 the leases and Ed would point them out and all that,
- 3 especially down at Slick Rock. And so we figured
- 4 we'd better have something in it about the leasing
- 5 program, because a lot of people don't realize the
- 6 government still controls -- well, people around
- 7 here know it, but outsiders don't realize the
- 8 government still controls quite a bit of land down
- 9 here and it's already leased for uranium.
- 10 Q Okay.
- 11 A And he -- let's see. Wait a minute.
- 12 Well, this is -- no. This is an earlier version,
- 13 because this doesn't have the -- when we were -- I
- 14 got to take that back.
- 15 The one we wrote, Ed and I and Craig, it
- 16 included the third leasing program, how it's tied up
- 17 in the courts, and this doesn't include that.
- 18 Q This only goes through the second leasing
- 19 program.
- 20 A Now I know what this is.
- 21 Q Okay.
- 22 A This is something Ed and I did because the
- 23 General Counsel back in D.C. wanted a summary of the
- 24 AEC leasing program. And Ed says, You write the old
- 25 history stuff about the Manhattan Project and I'll

- 1 write about the second leasing program. And now I
- 2 remember we attached all these attachments to this
- 3 document that we sent back to the General Counsel.
- 4 Q Of DOE?
- 5 A Yeah, yes.
- 6 Q Okay.
- 7 A Because we sent back copies of mining
- 8 leases. We sent back the public land orders that Ed
- 9 had in his file. This is -- and then I had written
- 10 a thing about the summary of the leases that AEC
- 11 acquired from the Manhattan District, and then Ed
- 12 had a mining deed of these. And, anyway, this was
- 13 kind of a joint report that I wrote some of the
- 14 history and he did most of the work on this.
- 15 But this was not for the public. This
- 16 went back to the -- and I don't know -- I don't
- 17 think I had this in my file. Maybe I did, because I
- 18 kept a copy in case somebody down at the compound
- 19 lost it. But, anyway, this was not for the public.
- 20 It went to the General Counsel.
- 21 Q Okay. Let's look at Exhibit No. 90
- 22 entitled: Uranium Deposits in the Painted Desert of
- 23 Coconino and Navajo Counties.
- 24 Now, admittedly --
- 25 A This -- this was never public. This was

- 1 a -- this was a report that I was going to do for
- 2 the Arizona people about the whole Painted Desert
- 3 area, the Cameron area and the Holbrook area. And
- 4 then we decided, No, I didn't want to do it.
- 5 Q Okay.
- 6 A So this is just a draft, and you will see
- 7 it's just a draft because it's got a lot of markup
- 8 notes in here.
- 9 Q All right.
- 10 A And it never was completed.
- 11 Q Okay. No. 91 is a document entitled:
- 12 Working on the Navajo Indian Reservation in the
- 13 1950s.
- 14 A Yeah. This is a -- there's a mining club
- 15 here. They're always looking for interesting
- 16 programs, and they came to me and said, When you and
- 17 your wife worked down there in the '50s and it's a
- 18 lot different than it is today. Can you put
- 19 together a PowerPoint for one of our social
- 20 gatherings. And I talked to Miriam and said, Yeah,
- 21 we could. She says, You can do the work. And so
- 22 most -- so this is -- this is a PowerPoint
- 23 presentation we gave to the mining club, and I think
- 24 I have given it to other people.
- 25 Q Yeah. We -- I think we have a copy of

- 1 this.
- 2 A Yeah. I have no problems letting anybody
- 3 else show it, and so you guys copied my PowerPoint,
- 4 and the following are...
- 5 Q And 92. Exhibit No. 92 is --
- 6 A 92 is a list -- wait. 91 is a list of the
- 7 101 images. And 92 is -- 92. Oh, that's a list of
- 8 another PowerPoint I said you could copy. This is a
- 9 PowerPoint I made for the RECA to educate the RECA
- 10 claims examiners and the RECA attorneys on what
- 11 uranium mining is all about. And I know -- I said
- 12 this was done for RECA, and I didn't know if DOJ was
- 13 going to object to them copying it. I guess you
- 14 didn't.
- 15 Q Okay. Well, you know, why don't we just
- 16 jump over --
- 17 A Anyway, these are the slides in this
- 18 training film I did for the RECA attorneys and
- 19 claims examiners.
- 20 Q Okay. So --
- 21 A Now I don't understand what No. 93 is.
- 22 Q Well, 93 is -- it appears to be more of
- 23 your notes.
- 24 A Oh. I had to make a -- I made a list of
- 25 trucking contractors I knew about for DOJ for the

- 1 RECA program, because truck drivers are included in
- 2 that. And apparently this is additional things I
- 3 got from talking to Union Carbide.
- 4 Q Okay.
- 5 A And then this other stuff is a summary
- 6 of -- this is something I did for Labor Department.
- 7 They wanted to know what mills these guys hauled to.
- 8 And so like on 93-2, it says W.R. Hall. From the
- 9 best of my guessing and Frank McGinley's guessing,
- 10 we said they hauled ore to mill number -- Colorado
- 11 No. 1 mill, Utah No. 1 mill, and Colorado No. 3
- 12 mill. Now, someplace there's a list of these mills
- 13 and I couldn't tell you where they are.
- 14 Q Okav.
- 15 A And when we did it, they wanted to go
- 16 through the whole list of -- Labor Department wanted
- 17 to go through the whole list of milling -- mining --
- 18 truck -- hauling contractors that DOJ had, and they
- 19 wanted to know what mills they hauled to for some
- 20 reason. And so that's what all this stuff's about.
- 21 And someplace there's an index to what mill New
- 22 Mexico No. 5 is. And then there's all -- the ore
- 23 was also shipped on the railroad and they wanted to
- 24 know where the railroad delivered ore. So that's
- 25 what all this -- all this is.

- 1 93-5 is still listing contractors, so is
- 2 No. 7. Gosh. They won't do you any good unless you
- 3 know -- and then -- and then I went through the list
- 4 that DOJ had and found a lot of duplicate -- a lot
- 5 of duplicate names and misspellings and found
- 6 additional names we found. And, anyway, that's what
- 7 that's all about, is where truck drivers took their
- 8 ore.
- 9 Q Okay. And, again, this is a pretty
- 10 comprehensive compilation of notes of yours.
- 11 A Yeah, this -- most of -- because I did a
- 12 lot of work for the Labor Department, but trying to
- 13 work with some -- their uranium experts in the Labor
- 14 Department were old coal miners in Pennsylvania, and
- 15 they didn't know anything about uranium and it was
- 16 very frustrating and I didn't work for them very
- 17 long.
- 18 Q Okay. Well, then, if it's okay, why don't
- 19 we go over to Exhibit No. 94.
- 20 A Okay.
- 21 Q And now we have some --
- 22 A Yeah, here are more truck drivers.
- 23 Q If we go to 94, we'll see some photographs
- 24 and...
- 25 A Okay. Yeah. This is an aerial photo. I

- 1 don't know the date. These are -- oh, my goodness.
- 2 Q What is that? Is that Grand Junction?
- 3 A These are just a bunch of photos I had in
- 4 my collection, but this one is the -- and this is
- 5 the Grand Junction site. And down here in the lower
- 6 left-hand corner is the pilot plant, and those rows
- 7 of things are drums of uranium that they -- from the
- 8 different ores they've tested there at the pilot
- 9 plant. And up here, the lake up in the other corner
- 10 is an old gravel pit that was on the site when they
- 11 bought it. It has nothing to do with uranium, and I
- 12 don't...
- 13 Q That's the Rio Grande -- the Colorado
- 14 River.
- 15 A Yeah, this is -- no, this is the Gunnison
- 16 River.
- 17 Q Oh, the Gunnison River.
- 18 A Yeah, when the Army bought that, their
- 19 deed says along the Gunnison River swamps.
- 20 Q Okay. Well, we've got another picture --
- 21 A This is an earlier picture, because the
- 22 pilot plant -- there are the drums, but the pilot
- 23 plant is not as big, I don't think.
- 24 Q Yeah, there was a small pilot plant to
- 25 begin with and then --

- 1 A I forget how many tons a day, but it was
- 2 just research and development.
- 3 Q All right. And then the picture on No. 3
- 4 is -- I take it that's the Grand Junction personnel?
- 5 A No, this was -- this was the PED. This
- 6 was Production Evaluation Division people.
- 7 Q Okay.
- 8 A No miners in here.
- 9 Q But this is in Grand Junction?
- 10 A Yeah, this is the office here. This is --
- 11 Q Are you in this photograph?
- 12 A Should be. There I am.
- 13 Q There you are.
- 14 A Middle row. Anyway, I'm over here in the
- 15 upper left with my horn-rimmed glasses and losing my
- 16 hair. Oh, here's the name of the -- yeah, here's
- 17 the pictures. Oh, no. We were the Resource
- 18 Division then, April '77, and that's all the names
- 19 of the people.
- 20 Q Okay. We see you. No. 17.
- 21 A Yeah. No. 17. Yeah, back here.
- 22 Q Then we go -- we have more photographs and
- 23 more information here, and my colleague is going to
- 24 go over some of these photographs. These are your
- 25 photographs?

- 1 A Yeah. These -- yeah, these are all mine,
- 2 except when we get back to the Navajo pictures, some
- 3 of those -- most of those are mine.
- 4 Q Okay.
- 5 A Some of those classy ones are my wife's
- 6 photos.
- 7 Q All right. Well, we're going to -- we're
- 8 going to cover them tomorrow, and so let's go to No.
- 9 95.
- 10 A 95. Okay.
- 11 Q Exhibit No. 95, more photos, and there's a
- 12 list of photos.
- 13 A These are photos that I took out of the EI
- 14 Paso plane on the Nez Tsosie case, and some of the
- 15 photos are missing. But I took the pictures out of
- 16 the El Paso plane -- the pipeline -- the plane they
- 17 used to fly the pipeline. We took the O'Connor law
- 18 people around and I was pointing out all the pits to
- 19 them and which ones had been reclaimed and all that.
- 20 And then they had me write captions for the photos,
- 21 and that envelope that Copy -- Copy Copy didn't have
- 22 all the photos in it when I sent it to them. I
- 23 don't know where they are, but --
- 24 Q Okay.
- 25 A -- but these are the photos taken for Nez

- 1 Tsosie case from the El Paso airplane.
- 2 Q Okay. Now, let's go to 96, and 96 appears
- 3 to be the PowerPoint that you were referring to
- 4 earlier.
- 5 A This is -- this is a PowerPoint that I
- 6 gave, oh, to the --
- 7 MS. RUDOLPH: Object. We haven't
- 8 actually had a chance to review this PowerPoint that
- 9 was identified at collection, I believe, and we
- 10 hadn't actually okayed --
- 11 THE DEPONENT: Oh.
- 12 MS. RUDOLPH: -- we haven't just yet.
- 13 MR. VORHEES: Oh, this is this
- 14 PowerPoint of Western Colorado Uranium Legacy?
- 15 MS. RUDOLPH: It was the training he
- 16 did for DOJ.
- 17 THE DEPONENT: Yeah, this was done
- 18 for a presentation at the Museum of Western Colorado
- 19 and other places.
- 20 MS. RUDOLPH: Okay.
- 21 THE DEPONENT: There was some
- 22 carnotite in it, a little history of the area, and
- 23 the radium era, the vanadium era, and Manhattan
- 24 Project. It just summarizes everything here. It's
- 25 kind of -- and then I got -- and then it goes to the

- 1 AEC program and the things we've talked about about
- 2 the -- it talks about the Uravan district.
- 3 Q (By Mr. Vorhees) Okay. So this is --
- 4 A And then starting here on Page 24 or 25 is
- 5 the AEC program, highlights of the AEC program.
- 6 Q So this is a PowerPoint for the museum --
- 7 A It's a PowerPoint I've given some -- given
- 8 up at Mesa College and I think I even gave it out at
- 9 the compound one time.
- 10 Q Okay.
- 11 A So it's just a little historical
- 12 PowerPoint on the legacy of the mining around here.
- 13 Q Okay.
- 14 A We call it -- gave it a catchy title.
- 15 Q All right. Well, we'll probably have some
- 16 questions on that tomorrow.
- 17 97 is -- what do we have here? Uranium
- 18 Mining, Navajo Reservation.
- 19 A That's -- that's the PowerPoint my wife
- 20 and I gave the mining club.
- 21 Q This is for the mining club.
- 22 A Yeah.
- 23 Q And there's some wonderful photographs in
- 24 here, but, again --
- 25 A I was surprised we got them on PowerPoint

- 1 because they're Kodachrome slides taken 60 years
- 2 ago, you know.
- 3 Q Yeah.
- 4 A So --
- 5 Q And we're going to cover -- we're going to
- 6 cover some of these tomorrow specifically, but in
- 7 any event, so that's you and your wife's compilation
- 8 PowerPoint.
- 9 How about 98?
- 10 A 98. I don't know where that came from.
- 11 That's not my --
- 12 Q Well, this --
- 13 A That's one of your drawings.
- 14 Q This is another one of those compilations
- 15 of documents.
- 16 A Yeah, that's right. That's all the
- 17 Cameron District and all the Rare Metals property I
- 18 recognize.
- 19 Q Okay.
- 20 A Not all -- not all of the Arrowhead
- 21 properties because apparently Rare Metals dropped
- 22 Huskon 4 and Huskon 5 and another one of the
- 23 Huskons, which they shouldn't have done. 4 was the
- 24 second biggest mine in the district. But, anyway,
- 25 these are -- these are the major Rare Metals

- 1 properties as I remember. Yeah, this is Huskon 11.
- 2 Q Okay. Again, maps and information.
- 3 A Yeah.
- 4 Q Some correspondence, some internal
- 5 government memoranda: This Mr. Maurice Hansen and
- 6 Mr. Hill letters. Again, this is -- appears to be
- 7 coming from some file that you had.
- 8 A Now, which is that?
- 9 Q This is this Exhibit No. 98.
- 10 A 98. No, I have never seen any of these
- 11 before.
- 12 Q You've never seen this?
- 13 A Never seen this.
- 14 Q Okay.
- 15 A These are all Rare Metals documents.
- 16 Q Okay.
- 17 A Here's a letter that -- who wrote this to
- 18 Rare Metals? Bob Toole. He was the head of the
- 19 leasing program or certification program. Okay.
- 20 This has to do with certification of the
- 21 Ramco properties. No, I have never seen any of
- 22 this, even this 98-19, health and safety engineers
- 23 report.
- 24 Q I apologize.
- 25 A I have never seen any of this.

- 1 Q I thought this was coming from your files,
- 2 but that's certainly okay. So 98 you haven't seen
- 3 before.
- 4 A No, I have never seen -- I might have seen
- 5 some of these certification letters in the
- 6 certification files but not in -- not in -- not
- 7 here, not with those Rare Metals maps.
- 8 Q Okay. So let's pass over 98, then, and go
- 9 to 99.
- 10 A Oh, yeah.
- 11 Q And why don't you --
- 12 A I've probably seen this. This is a
- 13 typical Navajo mining permit. It's a form you
- 14 filled out and filled it all in there. And I have
- 15 seen lots of these, and then here's all the things
- 16 permitted. As you know, there's not a single word
- 17 in here about reclamation.
- 18 Q Okay.
- 19 A I have seen dozens of Navajo mining
- 20 permits after writing these reports and things, and
- 21 they all have the same format. And then one year
- 22 they changed it differently, but I have probably
- 23 seen these but never kept copies of them.
- 24 Q Okay. You know, if we could just go for a
- 25 moment over to Pages 16 and 17 of this exhibit.

- 1 A 16 -- 19, 16 and 17?
- 2 Q Yeah, 99. Exhibit No. 99, 16 and 17.
- 3 A Oh, yeah.
- 4 Q These appear to be legal descriptions.
- 5 A Yeah. This is something that Window Rock
- 6 did. The mining department there kept records like
- 7 this on all the properties, and this draftsman they
- 8 had, Leo Denetsoni, drew up maps plotting all this
- 9 stuff from these descriptions. And he did an
- 10 excellent job, and I saw one of his maps back here a
- 11 while ago. But these are the legal descriptions of
- 12 the different mining permits.
- 13 Q Okay. And over to page --
- 14 A Rare Metals probably submitted this to the
- 15 mining department -- mining -- yeah, mining office.
- 16 Q Over to Page 23 of this exhibit.
- 17 A Oh, I see this is all from Nez Tsosie.
- 18 Q Well, it certainly is a compilation.
- 19 A Yeah, it's all a legal description of the
- 20 Rare Metals properties involved in that.
- 21 Q Okay. Can we go over to Page 22 and 23
- 22 just for a minute.
- 23 A Back to 22 -- 19?
- 24 Q Yeah. Exhibit No. 99, 22 and 23.
- 25 A Okay.

- 1 Q I just would ask if you have seen this
- 2 before.
- 3 A 99, 22 and 23.
- 4 Q Yeah. And for the record, this appears to
- 5 be a Health and Safety inspection report, dated
- 6 February 18 and 19, 1959.
- 7 A I have seen one of these. I don't
- 8 remember seeing these, but these are the -- mining
- 9 engineers from, I guess, Mesa or whoever the agency
- 10 was in the Bureau of Mines, they came down and made
- 11 inspections and then they would write a report about
- 12 what they saw and all that. And up here is the
- 13 mining permit numbers at the top. And I have met
- 14 this Derzay. He was a mining engineer out of the
- 15 Denver office in the Bureau of Mines on a -- was a
- 16 mine inspector.
- 17 Q Uh-huh.
- 18 A And at one time, the Navajo office of
- 19 mining -- the mining department and that, they had
- 20 their own mine inspectors. And they said, We don't
- 21 want you feds coming up here and inspecting a mine.
- 22 We do our own good job, and they kicked the Bureau
- 23 of Mines people out for a few years and then they
- 24 came back. And the State didn't even get into the
- 25 reservation because the tribe had their own mine

- 1 inspectors.
- 2 So there's a gap in the federal
- 3 inspections of the mines on the -- the big mines on
- 4 the reservation because of this, I know, because the
- 5 people in Denver were really mad about it, but there
- 6 was nothing they could do about it.
- 7 Q Okay. And you met Mr. Derzay?
- 8 A Yeah, I met him.
- 9 Q D-E-R -- D-E-R-Z-A-Y.
- 10 A D-E-R -- yeah.
- 11 Q All right. Well, we are wrapping up here.
- 12 We have only got a few more minutes on the video.
- 13 There's more material here, but I hesitate to really
- 14 rush through this because, again, it's a
- 15 compilation, Mr. Chenoweth, and we want you to have
- 16 a fair opportunity to, you know, comment if you can
- 17 on the documentation that that's here, and I do not
- 18 want to rush this.
- 19 A No, I have never seen --
- 20 Q You've never seen this.
- 21 A -- these exact reports, but I guess -- I
- 22 have never -- yeah, I've seen -- I remember seeing
- 23 one of the Kerr-McGee mines in the Lukachukai
- 24 written by this same group. And they go around and
- 25 point out, you know, hazardous dust and things like

- 1 that and safety training and all that, so -- but
- 2 these are detailed reports. But you would have --
- 3 to know what mines they are talking about, you'd
- 4 have to go back to one of those sheets and look up
- 5 these mining permit numbers.
- 6 Q Okay. Well, let's then -- let's just go
- 7 finally to Exhibits 100 and 101.
- 8 A Okay.
- 9 Q 100 is a biographical sketch of
- 10 Mr. Mitchell H. Kline.
- 11 A Uh-huh.
- 12 Q Did you know him?
- 13 A I think he was at the meeting in Salt Lake
- 14 to discuss the November 24th ore reserves.
- 15 Q And you referred to that earlier. That's
- 16 your meeting with Rare Metals?
- 17 A Yeah, it was in Salt Lake, and I was one
- 18 of three or four AEC people there talking about...
- 19 Q And this appears to be a biographical
- 20 sketch of Mr. Kline.
- 21 A Yeah, he worked for the Bureau of Mines, I
- 22 know, before Rare Metals.
- 23 Q Okay. Do you know whether he worked on
- 24 the Manhattan Project?
- 25 A The what?

- 1 Q The Manhattan Project.
- 2 A I don't think so. I don't know.
- 3 Q And then 101 is -- is -- we are going to
- 4 start with --
- 5 A Oh, okay.
- 6 Q What's 101?
- 7 A 101 is a map, base map, that the Cameron
- 8 Mining Company gave to the AEC office when we
- 9 started over there to -- to get acquainted with
- 10 where the mines were and the mining permits and the
- 11 names of the mines. And I have no idea where
- 12 Mr. Blakemore got this map, because he's got -- he's
- 13 got mine names and then he's got certification
- 14 numbers after it.
- 15 And this is the only copy I have right
- 16 now, and I can't remember why this piece is cut out
- 17 of here. I think it was -- but for the Nez Tsosie
- 18 case, I got a clean copy -- made a clean copy of
- 19 this map and I colored in all of the Rare Metals --
- 20 all the properties Rare Metals had ever mined in
- 21 orange. And then I colored in in green all the
- 22 mining permits where other ore had been produced to
- 23 show that -- you look at the map, there's more green
- 24 there than there is orange. And that map is now --
- 25 that I had is now with EPA Region 9 in San

- 1 Francisco.
- 2 Q Okay.
- 3 A And they're going to send it back to me
- 4 one of these days, because I said all I have is a
- 5 beat-up map with a hole in the middle.
- 6 Q Well, we've enlarged that map, which is
- 7 Exhibit No. 101. And we'll start with that tomorrow
- 8 morning.
- 9 A Because we used this map in the Nez Tsosie
- 10 case and they probably reduced it down. I don't
- 11 know what happened to it, but -- and why there's
- 12 this rectangle around the major mining area -- well,
- 13 that's not the major mining area. I don't know what
- 14 that means and I don't know what the mines within
- 15 that are circled for.
- 16 Q Okay.
- 17 A I probably did it, but -- but, anyway, the
- 18 orange in this map's always been a mystery, because
- 19 I don't think it's a Rare Metals map and I don't
- 20 know where Cameron Mining Company got the resources
- 21 to put it together. So it's always been a mystery
- 22 to me where this map came from.
- 23 Q But it's an accurate depiction of --
- 24 A Oh, yeah. It's got all the mining permits
- 25 all drawn up here and it's got some geology planted

1	on here, and then it's got all the certification
2	numbers over here along the property, so
3	Q Okay. Well, our videographer has given us
4	an indication that we only have two minutes of tape
5	left on this tape, and we've just completed Volume
6	No. 3. And what we will do is we'll start here
7	tomorrow morning.
8	A Okay.
9	MR. VORHEES: 9:00, is that
10	appropriate? And, thank you, Mr. Chenoweth, for a
11	full day.
12	THE DEPONENT: Okay.
13	VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
14	approximately 5:04. This is the end of Tape No. 6
15	in the deposition of Mr. William Chenoweth. We're
16	off the record.
17	(Proceedings adjourned at 5:04 p.m.)
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	I, WILLIAM L. CHENOWETH, do hereby certify
2	that I have read the foregoing transcript and that
3	the same and accompanying amendment sheets, if any,
4	constitute a true and complete record of my
5	testimony.
6	
7	
8	Signature of Deponent
9	() No amendments
10	() Amendments attached
11	
12	Acknowledged before me this day of
13	, 2014.
14	Notary Public:
15	My commission expires
16	Seal:
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	CFF

1	STATE OF COLORADO)
2)ss. REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
3	COUNTY OF MESA)
4	I, Candice F. Flowers, do hereby certify that I
5	am a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public
6	within the State of Colorado; that previous to the
7	commencement of the examination, the deponent was
8	duly sworn to testify to the truth.
9	I further certify that this deposition was
10	taken in shorthand by me at the time and place
11	herein set forth, that it was thereafter reduced to
12	typewritten form, and that the foregoing constitutes
13	a true and correct transcript.
14	I further certify that I am not related to,
15	employed by, nor counsel for any of the parties or
16	attorneys herein, nor otherwise interested in the
17	result of the within action.
18	In witness whereof, I have affixed my signature
19	this 29th day of January, 2014.
20	My commission expires February 14, 2016.
21	
22	
23	Candica E Flowers CSB
24	Candice F. Flowers, CSR 216 - 16th Street, Suite 600 Denver, Colorado 80202
25	Denver, Colorado 60202